

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL

+ + + + +

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL  
SAFETY AND HEALTH

+ + + + +

ADVISORY BOARD ON RADIATION AND  
WORKER HEALTH

+ + + + +

65<sup>th</sup> MEETING

+ + + + +

TUESDAY, OCTOBER 20, 2009

The meeting convened in the Conference Room of the Danford's Hotel and Marina, 25 East Broadway, Port Jefferson, New York, at 9:30 a.m., Paul L. Ziemer, Chairman, presiding.

PRESENT:

PAUL L. ZIEMER, Chairman  
JOSIE BEACH, Member  
BRADLEY P. CLAWSON, Member  
MICHAEL H. GIBSON, Member  
MARK GRIFFON, Member  
JAMES E. LOCKEY, Member  
JAMES MALCOLM MELIUS, Member  
WANDA I. MUNN, Member  
JOHN W. POSTON, Member  
ROBERT W. PRESLEY, Member  
GENEVIEVE S. ROESSLER, Member  
PHILLIP SCHOFIELD, Member  
THEODORE M. KATZ, Designated Federal  
Official

REGISTERED AND/OR PUBLIC COMMENT PARTICIPANTS:

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

ADAMS, NANCY, NIOSH Contractor  
 AL-NABULSI, ISAF, DOE  
 AQUINO, LITA, NIOSH  
 BRADFORD, SHANNON, NIOSH  
 BREYER, LAURIE, OCAS  
 BROEHM, JASON, CDC  
 CALHOUN, GRADY, NIOSH  
 CANO, REGINE, DOE  
 CARTER, JOHN, DOE BHSO  
 DIAZ, THERESA, BNL  
 ELLIOTT, LARRY, NIOSH  
 ERIKSON, NANCY, Petitioner\*  
 FALCO, JOE, BNL  
 FITZGERALD, JOSEPH, SC&A  
 FRAZER, CAROL, AAHS  
 GEIGER, KATHLEEN, BNL  
 GLOVER, SAM, NIOSH/OCAS  
 GOULD, LIESL, BNL  
 HINNEFELD, STUART, NIOSH  
 HOWELL, EMILY, HHS  
 HOYT, ROSEMARY, Petitioner\*  
 HUGHES, LARA, NIOSH  
 JONES, TOM, NIOSH  
 KOTSCH, JEFFREY, DOL  
 LEWIS, GREG, DOE  
 MAKHIJANI, ARJUN, SC&A  
 MAURO, JOHN, SC&A  
 MCGOLERICK, ROBERT, HHS  
 McFEE, MATTHEW, ORAU  
 MOTTL, ADELE  
 NETON, JIM, NIOSH  
 OBERDORF, MIMI, Public  
 PASTOR, JOHN, BNL  
 PRESLEY, LOUISE S.  
 RUTHERFORD, LaVON, NIOSH  
 SCHEVERER, THOMAS, BNL (Retired)  
 SKELTON, RICHARD, BNL (Retired)  
 SOSNOUSKI, MARTHA, Office of Senator  
     Gillibrand  
 VICTOR, ALEXANDRA, Office of Senator Schumer  
 WADE, LEWIS, Contractor  
 \*Present via telephone

T-A-B-L-E O-F C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

Welcome.....	5
NIOSH Program Update.....	11
DOL Program Update.....	86
DOE Update.....	102
Science Update.....	133
Blockson Chemical SEC Petition: Radon Model.....	178
Hanford SEC Petition (83.14).....	237
Brookhaven National Lab SEC Petition.....	278
Public Comment.....	324
Adjourn	

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 9:13 a.m.

3 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Good morning.

4 This is the meeting Number 65 of the Advisory  
5 Board on Radiation and Worker Health, meeting  
6 on Long Island in the town -- or I believe  
7 they call it the Village of Port Jefferson,  
8 which is in the vicinity of the Brookhaven  
9 National Laboratory facilities.

10 We welcome each one here, and we'd  
11 like to remind you that there are copies of  
12 the agenda and also related documents on the  
13 table in the rear of this room. If you've not  
14 already done so, please register your  
15 attendance with us in the registration  
16 booklet, which is out in the foyer.

17 Also, any members of the public who  
18 wish to address the assembly later today  
19 during the public comment period, please sign  
20 the book in the foyer so that we have some  
21 idea of who and how many will be participating  
22 in the public comment session.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Just for the record, all of the  
2 Board members are here assembled, with the  
3 exception of Dr. Lockey. And we hope he will  
4 be able to join us in the very near future of  
5 this day.

6           But in any event, let me call on  
7 our Designated Federal Official, Ted Katz, to  
8 also make some preliminary remarks.

9           MR. KATZ: I have a short leash  
10 here. A couple things. Just for the Board  
11 members, note that we've turned down the mic  
12 levels because of a feedback problem. So try  
13 to speak directly into the mics when you speak  
14 so that you'll be recorded well and so that  
15 the people on the phone can hear you.

16           A couple notices I'd like to give.  
17 One, first of all I'd like to welcome  
18 everybody. We don't have a lot of people from  
19 Brookhaven here in the room right now but  
20 welcome, everyone on the telephone lines, as  
21 well. I want to note for you since the last  
22 full Board meeting, face-to-face Board

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 meeting, we have a new Director, again, at  
2 NIOSH, a new Director that we have had before,  
3 John Howard. And we're very glad to have him  
4 back for another term.

5 I'd also like to note that in this  
6 past week, President Obama appointed four  
7 additional members to the Board. And we're  
8 very glad to have the extra help. It's a  
9 great group. It includes:

10 Richard Lemen, who is a highly  
11 accomplished epidemiologist in occupational  
12 safety and health. He had worked at NIOSH.  
13 He's got a lot of background in policy making  
14 as well as research. And sort of a specialty  
15 in respiratory diseases and asbestos;

16 David Richardson, who is an  
17 epidemiologist from North Carolina who has  
18 done quite a bit of work related to Energy  
19 workers at different sites at the complex;

20 Bill Field, who wears both an  
21 epidemiologist hat and a health physics hat, a  
22 radon expert, and has, in the past when we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 were dealing with Iowa Ammunition Site, was  
2 also an expert -- sort of an expert --  
3 technical expert who provided sort of input to  
4 the Board when it was deliberating over the  
5 SEC petition for Iowa;

6 And finally, but not least, Henry  
7 Anderson, who some of you may recall, who have  
8 been following this Board, was with the  
9 original Board and served, I think, you know,  
10 six years on the Board previously and we're  
11 happy to have him rejoin the Board for another  
12 go.

13 Then just an administrative matter  
14 for the folks on the phone, please mute your  
15 phones except when you are addressing the  
16 Board, you know, in a public comment session  
17 or for an SEC petition. If you don't have a  
18 mute button, \*6 will work. And then \*6 again  
19 to unmute your phone. And if you need to  
20 leave a call at some point, please don't put  
21 it on hold. Just hang up and dial back in  
22 because a hold will disrupt the audio for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 everyone here at the Board.

2 And thank you very much for joining  
3 us.

4 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Thank you, Ted.

5 And let me add a word of welcome to  
6 the four new Board members or three new plus  
7 one returning, as it were, and indicate how  
8 pleased we are to have them join us.

9 They will actually be seated as  
10 soon as the bureaucratic paperwork has been  
11 completed and all the associated details of  
12 that.

13 And then we hope in the very near  
14 future to have an orientation session, which  
15 we do for new members, to familiarize them  
16 with procedures and approaches that are used  
17 by this Board and related matters so that they  
18 will be able to, so to speak, hit the ground  
19 running. And we hope to do that as quickly as  
20 we can.

21 Some of those new individuals may,  
22 in fact, be with us today, not as official

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 members at this point but listening in.  
2 They're not all able to but some will and so  
3 may indeed even be on the line as we speak.

4 But in any event, we're pleased to  
5 have them aboard.

6 I should also mention for the  
7 record that there was a tour for the Board of  
8 the Brookhaven National Laboratory facility  
9 yesterday. A number of the Board members were  
10 able to participate in that.

11 And that was an excellent sort of  
12 orientation for those who had not been there  
13 and certainly a good review for those who had  
14 been there before.

15 So just for the record, we do thank  
16 the folks at the Brookhaven National  
17 Laboratory who hosted that tour and made it a  
18 very good one, as far as our Board members are  
19 concerned.

20 I should point out that we will  
21 proceed on the agenda, as much as possible, as  
22 it is given, but you must recognize that some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of the items are what we consider time-  
2 certain, particular those that deal with SEC  
3 petitions. Those will be, as much as  
4 possible, time-certain in order to  
5 accommodate Petitioners who may be available  
6 by phone or in person, as the case may be, to  
7 address petition issues that they may wish to  
8 speak to.

9 So as much as possible, all of  
10 those which are identified on the agenda as  
11 dealing with SEC petitions will be considered  
12 time-certain.

13 The other items are somewhat more  
14 flexible and we will proceed and flex  
15 ourselves in terms of how the timing goes on  
16 those. And sometimes we get behind, sometimes  
17 we get ahead, but we will be flexible on those  
18 to the extent possible.

19 With those preliminary comments, we  
20 are ready to hear from Larry Elliott from  
21 NIOSH OCAS. And Larry will give us his  
22 regular NIOSH program update.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Welcome, Larry.

2 MR. KATZ: While Larry is setting  
3 up, let me just check for the folks on the  
4 phone just to make certain, since we haven't,  
5 would someone from the phone lines just let us  
6 know if you can hear well?

7 PARTICIPANT: Yes.

8 MR. KATZ: Okay, great. Thank you.

9 MR. ELLIOTT: Thank you, Dr.  
10 Ziemer.

11 Good morning everyone. Can you  
12 hear me?

13 PARTICIPANT: No.

14 MR. ELLIOTT: No?

15 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: It's on.

16 MR. ELLIOTT: It's on. Okay.

17 Well, as has been customary, I'll  
18 start with some news briefs from NIOSH and  
19 OCAS, NIOSH's Office of Compensation Analysis  
20 and Support. First of all, as a news brief,  
21 Ted stole a little bit of our thunder in  
22 mentioning that Dr. John Howard has been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 reappointed as the Director of NIOSH. Dr.  
2 Thomas R. Frieden made that appointment happen  
3 a few weeks ago. And we're very much  
4 appreciative of Dr. Howard's return and  
5 welcome him back.

6 The second news brief goes to a  
7 procedural administrative matter. We are  
8 about to approach the Office of Management and  
9 Budget for an approval to use our special  
10 exposure cohort forms. You've heard us talk  
11 about OMB approval on our Computer-Assisted  
12 Telephone Interview form. Well, now it is  
13 time to approach OMB for approval on the use  
14 of our special exposure cohort forms.

15 And so if any Board member has  
16 thoughts or comments about that form, we would  
17 certainly welcome them. You can submit those  
18 to me or any of the OCAS staff members.

19 Thirdly, we've recently had some  
20 comprehensive ethics training for all OCAS  
21 employees. And particularly we had a special  
22 focus on conflicts of interest. This training

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 was provided by Chris Cox. You are familiar  
2 with him as a Board member. He has given you  
3 the ethics training in the past. He serves  
4 with the Office of General Counsel Ethics  
5 Division.

6 In addition to this training, we  
7 asked the CDC Ethics Office to clarify  
8 guidelines for OCAS employees with potential  
9 financial conflicts of interest with the  
10 program.

11 As you know, in accordance with  
12 NIOSH's conflict or bias policy, staff members  
13 who worked at a facility -- at a covered  
14 facility cannot do or perform certain program  
15 functions relative to that facility. So in  
16 other words, they cannot serve as a document  
17 owner relative to a facility for which they  
18 had prior employment.

19 In addition, we are revisiting the  
20 application of 18 USC Section 208 and 5 CFR  
21 Part 2635. These are regulations, laws that  
22 require all federal employees to acknowledge

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 any financial conflicts of interest. And  
2 we're doing this with the assistance of the  
3 CDC Ethics Office and the Office of General  
4 Counsel Ethics Division attorneys.

5 We've specifically requested  
6 clarification regarding the proper course of  
7 action to take when individual staff members  
8 have previous employment at one of the covered  
9 facilities and has been diagnosed with an  
10 eligible cancer.

11 Since an OCAS employee's work may  
12 have included work that is not specific to a  
13 single facility but could nonetheless have  
14 what is called a predictable effect, in other  
15 words an individual could be working over on a  
16 document that has overarching implications to  
17 many facilities, including the one they worked  
18 at, this can result in a -- can be perceived  
19 and can be an actual financial conflict if  
20 there is a predictable effect on the outcome  
21 of that individual's claim from the work that  
22 they performed.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Our lawyers are working with the  
2 CDC Ethics Office and the Office of General  
3 Counsel Ethics Division attorneys to determine  
4 whether these sorts of situations create  
5 financial conflicts. Each individual staff  
6 member who is so affected will be given  
7 guidance and be given specific boundaries  
8 within which to work.

9           For example, if a person is working  
10 on an implementation guide for the program  
11 that speaks to how dose is to be estimated  
12 across the weapons complex, across facilities,  
13 but was conflicted at one or two of the sites  
14 represented in the covered facilities list,  
15 that individual would not be able to speak in  
16 the discussion of a work group or in the Board  
17 deliberation process.

18           The fourth news brief that I bring  
19 to you today is a report of our worker  
20 outreach program. We had a workshop two or  
21 three weeks ago. Twenty-four members of  
22 organized labor representatives, former

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Workers Screening Program representatives, and  
2 advocates joined us in Cincinnati for a two-  
3 day workshop to discuss the dose  
4 reconstruction approaches that we utilize and  
5 the SEC petition processes.

6 This Advisory Board had three  
7 members, a Board member and two members from  
8 your contracting support staff, in attendance  
9 observing that workshop.

10 We're very pleased with the outcome  
11 of these workshops. We typically are holding  
12 two a year. And they seem to be well received  
13 and the folks are very appreciative of the  
14 information that we provide them.

15 And the purpose of the workshop is  
16 to assist them in going back out into their  
17 communities and talking with potential  
18 claimants and/or people who may have not filed  
19 a claim but should file a claim about how the  
20 process works and how they can enable and help  
21 those folks make their way through this  
22 difficult process.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           As you know, this month, our  
2 country recognizes a group of workers who made  
3 personal sacrifices to protect our country and  
4 our freedom. The U.S. Senate designated  
5 October 30th, 2009 as a National Day of  
6 Remembrance for American nuclear weapons  
7 program workers and uranium miners, millers,  
8 and haulers. We invite everyone to join NIOSH  
9 in honoring these workers on the National Day  
10 of Remembrance, October 30th, 2009.

11           These American nuclear weapons  
12 program workers, some whom sacrificed their  
13 health and many who lost their lives as a  
14 result of workplace exposures are the focus of  
15 our meeting this week and the focus of the  
16 compensation program that was enacted in the  
17 year 2000. Their sacrifices must always be at  
18 the forefront as we carry out our work in this  
19 program.

20           From the beginning of our  
21 involvement in EEIOCPA, NIOSH's core values  
22 have been an integral part of our activities.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       Because of the history that led to this  
2       compensation program, NIOSH has focused in  
3       particular on the core values of quality of  
4       science, transparency, and accountability,  
5       which are at the heart of our actions, our  
6       decisions, and our communications in this  
7       program.

8                       First and foremost, NIOSH strives  
9       to bring the best available science,  
10      transparency, and accountability to the  
11      reconstruction of radiation doses for cancer-  
12      related claims. It is important to note that  
13      Congress recognized the potential for a lack  
14      of monitoring records for workers eligible in  
15      the compensation program. And the Congress,  
16      in its law, specified that methods for  
17      radiation dose reconstruction be established  
18      by regulation.

19                      Specifically this law requires the  
20      promulgation of a rule to establish scientific  
21      methods for arriving at reasonable estimates  
22      of radiation dose for those individuals who

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 were not monitored for radiation, for those  
2 individuals who were inadequately monitored,  
3 and for those individuals whose monitoring  
4 records are missing or incomplete.

5 In the process of establishing this  
6 rule, both the general public and more than 30  
7 stakeholder organizations were asked for  
8 input. And NIOSH reviewed over 200 pages of  
9 their comments in the development of this  
10 regulation.

11 In addition, NIOSH was adamant that  
12 each claimant could have an opportunity to be  
13 interviewed prior to the dose reconstruction  
14 process beginning and again when the draft  
15 dose reconstruction report had been completed.

16 These interviews are an opportunity  
17 for claimants to both understand and to  
18 provide information to us to understand how  
19 this program works and how dose reconstruction  
20 works and to provide information that might  
21 enable us to complete their claim. Close to  
22 100,000 interviews with claimants have now

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       been conducted.

2                       Although       the       radiation       dose  
3       reconstruction efforts have been ongoing in  
4       the United States for several decades, this  
5       type of radiation dose reconstruction for a  
6       compensation program was and still is  
7       unfamiliar to many people.

8                       Each       dose       reconstruction       is  
9       individual.       It is dependent upon the  
10       circumstances of each individual claim. It  
11       has its own unique characteristics and  
12       complexities.

13                      NIOSH has provided an answer for  
14       the vast majority of claims that have been  
15       sent to us for dose reconstruction. And you  
16       see on this slide more than 84 percent of over  
17       30,000 claims have been provided a dose  
18       reconstruction report.

19                      As of September 30th, 2009, 4,161  
20       cases remained at NIOSH for dose  
21       reconstruction. That represents about 14  
22       percent of the over 30,000 population that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we're still working on.

2 We have 577 cases that are  
3 currently administratively closed. And we  
4 cannot move those cases forward unless the  
5 claimant provides us with an OCAS-1 indicating  
6 that they have no further information to  
7 provide or if they provide new information  
8 that would affect the claim, we would reopen  
9 the claim for continuation of the dose  
10 reconstruction.

11 This pie chart presents the case  
12 status again as of September 30th, 2009. And  
13 you can see here that the majority of the pie  
14 in blue is represented by the completed  
15 claims.

16 The claims that have been pulled  
17 from our caseload population by the Department  
18 of Labor for various reasons represents three  
19 percent and is shown in the gray.

20 The SEC claims that have been  
21 pulled for eligibility for a class amount to  
22 about eight percent. And that's shown in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 purple.

2 The administratively closed that I  
3 just mentioned, those 577 or two percent, are  
4 shown in red.

5 The active population are the ones  
6 in yellow and the ones in green. So if you  
7 combine those two numbers, you'll come up with  
8 the 4,161 claims, three percent of which are  
9 pended.

10 Of the 4,161 cases that are still  
11 at NIOSH for dose reconstruction, we show here  
12 in this slide that 1,581 cases are in the dose  
13 reconstruction process. There are another 385  
14 initial draft dose reconstruction reports in  
15 the hands of the claimant, again waiting for  
16 an OCAS-1 form. And that leaves 2,195 claims  
17 that are in some stage of development toward  
18 advancing into actual dose reconstruction.

19 One thousand and twenty-nine cases  
20 are pended. And if we look at those  
21 specifically, the top four categories are  
22 presented here: 660 of those cases are pended

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 because of technical basis document issues,  
2 and I would add that, of that, there is around  
3 500 -- close to 550 in that category that are  
4 Hanford-related pends.

5 There are 110 SEC cases pended  
6 before final designation. So as a class  
7 proceeds toward designation, cases become  
8 pended before -- so we don't take any action  
9 on them until we hear from DOL about their  
10 eligibility for the class.

11 Ninety-six cases are pending the  
12 development of the dose reconstruction  
13 methodology since they are non-presumptive  
14 cancer that didn't find its way into class  
15 eligibility.

16 And 71 claims are awaiting specific  
17 demographic information updates regarding the  
18 claim, a new survivor, or a change in  
19 employment information, or a correction on the  
20 type of cancer.

21 I think also I'd like to note about  
22 300 of those Hanford claims -- you'll hear

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 more about that later this afternoon in the  
2 evaluation report -- but about 300 of those  
3 Hanford claims are going to be eligible for  
4 the class that we are proposing.

5 NIOSH has painstakingly pored over  
6 thousands of boxes of records and tens of  
7 thousands of individual documents to acquire  
8 the records and the data that is needed to  
9 provide claimants with answers to their  
10 claims. We've also integrated information  
11 that has been provided by the claimants, by  
12 petitioners, by site experts, and by subject  
13 matter experts as well as information that is  
14 gathered from our worker outreach meetings.

15 We're tracking down information  
16 from over 200 sites for which NIOSH has claims  
17 to do dose reconstructions for. It has been  
18 one of the biggest challenges in this program.

19 The sheer volume of records and the data  
20 that's been acquired, cataloged and compiled  
21 into an electronic research database is truly  
22 remarkable, particularly when the difficulty

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 in searching out the records is taken into  
2 consideration.

3 For some sites, research is time-  
4 consuming and arduous, and NIOSH has worked  
5 with DOE as well as alongside staff at  
6 individual facilities to unearth paper records  
7 that were often buried in storage facilities  
8 among the boxes and the file drawers in that  
9 facility. And we have found data for other  
10 facilities when we have gone through these  
11 data searches.

12 NIOSH has made over 200 data search  
13 and capture missions during which the contents  
14 of almost 7,000 boxes plus various forms of  
15 data were reviewed and over 28,000 individual  
16 documents and things like binders, microfilm  
17 cartridges, photos, and compact discs were  
18 retrieved.

19 It's not unusual for us to go out  
20 and go through 50 or 60 boxes of data only to  
21 retrieve about 150 or so relevant documents  
22 for our use. It is also not unusual for an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 individual site to have records stored at more  
2 than one place, and Brookhaven is a fine  
3 example of that situation.

4 Some records may be at a federal  
5 record center, some at the site, and some at  
6 another facility. Some records are filed by  
7 project. Some not by site or organization but  
8 by other indexing tools.

9 Because of this, NIOSH has turned  
10 up records for one facility during a search  
11 for records and found records for another  
12 facility. As an example, while researching  
13 the thorium exposure issue for the Fernald  
14 site, NIOSH ran across documents relevant to  
15 the thorium concerns at the Savannah River  
16 site.

17 In pursuing this discovery, NIOSH  
18 followed a trail of records from one box to  
19 another, from one location to another, and in  
20 the end, we were able to identify the data for  
21 thorium exposures at the Savannah River site.

22 This is just one example of our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       detective work in locating and identifying  
2       data at more than 200 facilities for which  
3       NIOSH has claims. We can give many more  
4       examples.

5                 In some cases, these data searches  
6       turn up exposure information that was not  
7       evident before. In examples like the Savannah  
8       River site, the data added thorium for some  
9       claimants which otherwise would not have been  
10      accounted for in their dose reconstructions.

11                In all, NIOSH efforts have made  
12      more information on the facilities and their  
13      operations available to the general public and  
14      the claimants than ever before.

15                Because the dose reconstructions in  
16      this program are individual and complex and  
17      because of the potential for a lack of  
18      monitoring records, the dose reconstruction  
19      methods used by NIOSH consistently give  
20      benefit of the doubt to the claimant whenever  
21      there is a question or uncertainty about the  
22      amount of radiation exposure the worker may

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 have received.

2 That is when there are two equally  
3 plausible exposure scenarios, NIOSH selects  
4 the scenario that provides the highest dose to  
5 the organ or the tissue that developed the  
6 cancer. This benefit of the doubt is evident  
7 in the Probability of Causation percentages  
8 for the 22,312 dose reconstructions that have  
9 been sent back to the Department of Labor for  
10 final decision.

11 As you can see in this slide, 32  
12 percent of the cases had a Probability of  
13 Causation of greater than 50 percent, much  
14 higher than the Department of Energy's  
15 original estimate when the program was  
16 established.

17 When asked by the Office of  
18 Management and Budget and the Congressional  
19 Budget Office, the Department of Energy  
20 predicted less than five percent of the  
21 nuclear weapons workers with cancer would have  
22 a Probability of Causation greater than 50

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 percent. Keep in mind that this 32 percent  
2 does not include cases that were pulled from  
3 dose reconstruction because they were  
4 compensated under an SEC-class.

5 In this slide, you'll see the  
6 distribution of Probability of Causation  
7 broken out in ten percent increments up to the  
8 greater than 50 percent decision level. If we  
9 look at the distributions of PoC that have  
10 been returned to the Department of Labor for  
11 decision, you'll see here that there is a  
12 large number of claims that fall in the zero  
13 to ten percent PoC category.

14 And we work very hard when we see a  
15 claim that falls in the 45 to 49 percent  
16 category. As you know, we run those cases  
17 multiple times through our IREP scenario to  
18 make sure that they are statistically  
19 accurate.

20 The quality of science and the  
21 benefit of doubt for claimants are also the  
22 foundation for NIOSH's process for change to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the scientific elements underlying the dose  
2 reconstruction process. These changes are  
3 based upon scientific progress and discussion.

4 This is explicitly outlined in the  
5 dose reconstruction rule and updates to  
6 certain scientific elements of the dose  
7 reconstructions may be recommended by the  
8 public at any time. In this chart, we show  
9 the number of reworks that have been returned  
10 to us over the course of time.

11 We've received 9,583 cases to be  
12 reworked. Many times the rework is because of  
13 demographic information related to the claim.

14 And the large spikes that you see here are  
15 those program evaluation reviews that were  
16 done in late 2007, primarily the Super S  
17 program evaluation review for the large number  
18 of claims as shown in that spike.

19 So what this program evaluation  
20 review means for claimants is that when new,  
21 relevant information becomes available, for  
22 example a scientific update, new information

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 on a site or a change in the dose  
2 reconstruction methodology for that site, and  
3 it appears that this new information may  
4 result in an increase for a completed dose  
5 reconstruction with a Probability of Causation  
6 of less than 50 percent, NIOSH is committed to  
7 working with the Department of Labor to reopen  
8 and rework the dose reconstruction as  
9 appropriate.

10 While this requires resources and  
11 time to investigate and change procedures as  
12 well as reevaluate cases that may be affected,  
13 we owe it to the claimants.

14 In EEOICPA, Congress stipulated  
15 that the assumptions, the methodology, and the  
16 data used in dose reconstruction be made  
17 available to researchers and the general  
18 public, with exceptions for the protection of  
19 privacy, and NIOSH emphasizes transparency and  
20 accountability in making NIOSH's process and  
21 methodology as open as possible for claimants,  
22 their families, and advocates.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   One way that NIOSH makes  
2 information available is through our website  
3 that provides comprehensive information about  
4 NIOSH's dose reconstructions and other  
5 activities in support of this compensation  
6 program. The website includes over 100 web  
7 pages and over 2,500 PDF documents.

8                   NIOSH has also designed the dose  
9 reconstruction and the SEC processes with an  
10 unusual amount of opportunity for public  
11 debate and public input. Although it is  
12 typical of the sciences for differences of  
13 opinion to be debated in public forums, it is  
14 not so typical to find it in this type of  
15 program.

16                   This leads some people to  
17 misunderstand the nature of the debate. For  
18 example, when the Advisory Board or its  
19 contractor review NIOSH documents or  
20 methodologies, it is typical for them to raise  
21 a list of questions. These questions are then  
22 discussed and debated among NIOSH and its

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 contractor and also the Advisory Board and its  
2 contractor.

3 Generally these discussions are  
4 held in a public forum. The debates are not  
5 about who is right or wrong. They are about  
6 bringing the best available science from a  
7 variety of sources and perspectives to the  
8 process. And making sure it is as transparent  
9 as possible for claimants and their families  
10 and advocates.

11 We grant you that allowing for  
12 public debate and for the resolution of  
13 differences of opinion does take time and it  
14 adds to the process. Scrutinizing thousands  
15 of boxes and tens of thousands of individual  
16 documents to acquire records and data needed  
17 for these dose reconstructions also adds time  
18 to the process. Reworking cases when relevant  
19 new information becomes available adds time to  
20 the process, sometimes a significant amount of  
21 time.

22 However, we feel these claimants

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 are owed the best available science as well as  
2 an exceptional degree of transparency and  
3 accountability. We've worked hard to reduce  
4 the amount of time required to process a dose  
5 reconstruction including developing measures  
6 for estimating exposure where appropriate,  
7 developing the technical documents to enhance  
8 consistency and reduce the time required for  
9 individual dose reconstructions in creating a  
10 comprehensive database and tracking system.

11 As you can see in this slide, we  
12 continue to reduce the average days required  
13 to complete initial draft dose reconstruction  
14 reports. So go back to that one slide please.

15 Is that it? Is this the slide I wanted?  
16 Yes. So if we look at the oldest cases we  
17 had, they were taking the longest time. And  
18 as we look at the relatively newest cases  
19 we're getting, we're showing a rather dramatic  
20 reduction in the time required to process  
21 those dose reconstructions.

22 Next slide. We also, if we look at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the efforts we're making to improve our  
2 timeliness from this slide, we can see that by  
3 these dates, we're also improving the amount  
4 of time it takes to complete a dose  
5 reconstruction.

6 NIOSH requests exposure monitoring  
7 information from the Department of Energy for  
8 dose reconstructions. DOE provides NIOSH with  
9 a response to the request within 60 days.  
10 This response from DOE may contain the dose  
11 information that we've requested or it may  
12 simply indicate where they're at in trying to  
13 track down the information.

14 We closely monitor the progress DOE  
15 makes on these data requests for information.

16 We have had discussions with both DOE and DOL  
17 about ways to improve the efficiency of  
18 records retrieval process by asking DOE to  
19 provide exposure records to NIOSH at the time  
20 when DOL approaches DOE for claim employment  
21 eligibility verification. This would  
22 eliminate the time during the dose

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 reconstruction process and enable us to move  
2 claims through the system a little faster.

3 Here you see the number of  
4 outstanding requests we have before DOE at  
5 this time. It's 304 as of September 30th.  
6 Eighty of those were greater than 60 days.  
7 This has been a dramatic improvement also from  
8 your last Board meeting presentation when  
9 these numbers were almost twice as large.

10 Since it's the beginning of a new  
11 fiscal year, I wanted to give you a brief  
12 update on our program assessment rating tool  
13 or PART goals for fiscal year 2009. As you  
14 can see in the first goal objective, we were  
15 to complete 35 percent of the initial DRs  
16 within, dose reconstructions, within 180 days  
17 of receipt during the fiscal year. We  
18 surpassed that objective by coming in at 55  
19 percent out of all DRs, dose reconstructions,  
20 completed in 180 days or less.

21 Our second objective was to  
22 complete 50 percent of the legacy cases. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I'll note that when this objective was set at  
2 the beginning of FY09, we were defining our  
3 legacy cases as one which had been at NIOSH  
4 for more than two years. In June of 2009,  
5 this year, you remember that we set a  
6 management objective for no claim older than a  
7 year. And so eight months into the fiscal  
8 year, we changed the definition of legacy  
9 claims to reflect that management objective to  
10 complete initial draft DRs within a one-year  
11 time frame.

12 I'll talk a little bit more about  
13 that management objective in a few minutes.  
14 And as you can see, we only completed 12  
15 percent toward this objective. But, remind  
16 you, we changed the definition of what legacy  
17 cases means twice. Obviously it was a much  
18 more difficult hurdle than the original  
19 objective with the original definition for  
20 legacy enabled us to achieve.

21 The third objective was to complete  
22 40 percent of the DOL returns within 180 days

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of receipt. And again we surpassed that goal  
2 by coming in at 47 percent.

3 The fourth objective was to  
4 complete 60 percent of our 83.13 special  
5 exposure cohort evaluation reports within 180  
6 days. And we completed 43 percent of those.  
7 In each case where we did not make 180-day  
8 time frame, we provided the Advisory Board and  
9 the Petitioners and the public with an  
10 explanation of why.

11 Our FY2010 PART goals are divided  
12 into two categories: dose reconstructions and  
13 SEC petitions. And simply our first goal is  
14 to provide a dose reconstruction to all  
15 claimants in a timely manner. And in FY2010,  
16 we propose that we will do that for all cases  
17 and have no case older than a year during this  
18 fiscal year. I can see this goal becoming 180  
19 days or less in the future, but for FY2010,  
20 we're saying we're not going to have any claim  
21 older than a year old in our hands.

22 Goal Two is to deliver an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 evaluation report within 180 days for all of  
2 the 83.13 petitions that come to us so we want  
3 to complete 60 percent of those evaluation  
4 reports within 180 days. And if we are unable  
5 to do so, we'll provide a schedule and an  
6 explanation to the Advisory Board and the  
7 Petitioners.

8 As this program evolved over the  
9 past eight years, the early claimants, those  
10 who have waited the longest for answers, have  
11 always been a high priority. It weighs  
12 heavily on us that some claimants have not  
13 lived to receive an answer. Let me say I'm  
14 personally sorry that we did not fulfill our  
15 obligation to those claimants in a timely  
16 manner.

17 At the last meeting I introduced  
18 NIOSH's new initiative to continue our  
19 timeliness improvements. We have established  
20 a management objective which explicitly  
21 reinforces and intensifies NIOSH's commitment  
22 to the production of timely dose

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 reconstructions. And I hope that means that  
2 as few claimants as possible wait years  
3 without answers, at least the answer about the  
4 dose reconstruction from NIOSH.

5 The objective formalizes a policy  
6 to complete the initial draft dose  
7 reconstructions within a year. I'm going to  
8 walk you through what this initiative means to  
9 us now.

10 We realize it is an ambitious  
11 objective but it is one that we owe the  
12 workers who sacrificed and to the claimants  
13 who have waited for an answer. We believe we  
14 are now in a position to tackle it to achieve  
15 this goal because there are a number of  
16 program elements in place which provide the  
17 necessary foundation and continuity.

18 These elements include the  
19 development of technical basis documents,  
20 especially the completion of most of those  
21 site profiles for large sites, and the  
22 majority of technical basis documents needed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 for the other sites. Remember that we needed  
2 to develop information for over 200 different  
3 facilities for which NIOSH has received  
4 claims.

5 A strong infrastructure is in place  
6 including the NIOSH IREP, including the  
7 tracking database systems that we have for  
8 claims as well as the information that we  
9 receive. We have promulgated the three rules  
10 that the law called for that are necessary to  
11 process claims both through dose  
12 reconstruction and special exposure cohort  
13 petitioning.

14 We have developed and shown  
15 experience in performing dose reconstructions  
16 for a wide variety of sites with a wide  
17 variety of exposures under the standardization  
18 of methodologies, procedures, and through our  
19 reports.

20 We have evaluated 78 special  
21 exposure cohort petitions, completed those,  
22 and 44 classes have been added. And by the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 end of tomorrow, 24 SEC petitions will be with  
2 you, the Board, awaiting your recommendation.

3 A technical support contract is now  
4 in place with options for four one-year  
5 extensions based upon the needs of the  
6 program. Level funding is what we expect for  
7 this year -- level from what we had last year.

8 Without these elements in place, we  
9 do not have the foundation or the continuity  
10 that is required to take on this ambitious  
11 objective. So we've been working hard to put  
12 together a well thought-out plan to get to  
13 this goal and developing projections for  
14 progress along the way to the effective date  
15 of June 2010.

16 So as of June 1st, 2009, this past  
17 summer, there were 2,709 claims at NIOSH  
18 awaiting an initial dose reconstruction.  
19 Those claims were at risk of being one year or  
20 older as of June 1st, 2010, so they form the  
21 initial legacy claim population that we were  
22 speaking of.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   On October 12th, 2009, last week,  
2                   931 claims have been completed and there were  
3                   1,778 claims remaining in the legacy claim  
4                   population. This means that 34 percent have  
5                   been completed and 66 percent remain.

6                   By December 31st, 2009, we expect  
7                   approximately 1,544 claims to be completed  
8                   with 1,165 claims remaining without an initial  
9                   dose reconstruction. This would represent  
10                  approximately 57 percent completed and 43  
11                  percent remaining.

12                  By March of next year, we expect  
13                  approximately 2,234 claims to be completed  
14                  with 475 claims remaining without an initial  
15                  dose reconstruction or 82 percent complete.

16                  And by June 1st, 2010, our  
17                  objective is that no claims will remain at  
18                  NIOSH that are more than one year old without  
19                  an initial dose reconstruction.

20                  In parallel with the management  
21                  objective, we are also planning for the  
22                  completion of rework claims. I showed you a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 slide with reworks. Here, we're looking at,  
2 by June 1st, 2010, NIOSH would have no rework  
3 that has been with us for longer than a year.

4 So you see that we have evolved our  
5 definition of legacy. A year ago it meant a  
6 claim that had been at NIOSH for two or more  
7 years without an initial dose reconstruction.

8 In June of 2009, the definition of legacy  
9 claim was updated to reflect the establishment  
10 of the management objective to complete  
11 initial draft dose reconstructions within a  
12 year. Now we are defining a legacy claim as  
13 any claim, initial or rework, that has been at  
14 NIOSH for over one year.

15 So as of June 1st, 2009, there were  
16 1,614 claims without a draft dose  
17 reconstruction in the rework population.  
18 These claims would have been at risk of being  
19 older than a year on June 1st, 2010.

20 On October 12th, again, last week,  
21 548 claims had been completed and there were  
22 1,066 claims without a draft dose

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 reconstruction remaining in the rework  
2 population. This means 34 percent were  
3 complete and 66 percent remained to be  
4 completed by June 1st, 2010.

5 By December 31st, 2009, we expect  
6 approximately 916 claims to be completed with  
7 698 claims remaining, awaiting a dose  
8 reconstruction revision.

9 By March 1st, 2010, we expect  
10 approximately 1,330 claims to be completed and  
11 about 284 rework claims remaining. That would  
12 be equal to about 82 percent completed, 18  
13 percent remaining.

14 And by June 1st, our objective is  
15 that no rework claim will remain at NIOSH for  
16 more than a year without a dose reconstruction  
17 revision.

18 Now, we need to combine these two.

19 And so this third slide does that for you.  
20 Combining the initials and the legacy, the  
21 rework legacy claims, as of June 1st, there  
22 were 4,323 combined that were at risk of being

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 older than a year by June 1st, 2010.

2 On October 12th, a total of 1,479  
3 claims had been completed and there were 2,844  
4 remaining.

5 By December 31st, 2009, we expect  
6 around 2,460 claims to be completed, leaving  
7 1,863 claims without a draft dose  
8 reconstruction. Fifty-seven percent at that  
9 point would be completed and 43 percent would  
10 remain to be done.

11 By March 1st, 2010, we expect  
12 approximately 3,564 claims to be completed and  
13 759 claims without a draft dose reconstruction  
14 remaining.

15 By June 1st, 2010, our objective is  
16 that no legacy claim will be at NIOSH that  
17 will have been here for over a year old.

18 There are several challenges which  
19 we have recognized that will impact our  
20 ability to achieve this goal. There are 114  
21 sites represented by the population of  
22 combined legacy claims that remain to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 completed by June 1, 2010. Of those 114  
2 sites, as of June 1st, 2009, there were 33  
3 sites that had holds associated with them.

4 A hold is an issue associated with  
5 a covered facility or site. And those are  
6 obstacles that are currently recognized that  
7 prevent dose reconstructions from being done.

8 We are closely tracking the progress toward  
9 resolution of each of these holds. And we'll  
10 continue to do so.

11 As of October 12th, last week, 27  
12 of those sites had holds associated with them.

13 We anticipate that by December 31st, 2009, 12  
14 site-related issues impacting claim progress  
15 will be resolved, leaving 15 of the original  
16 33 sites with holds.

17 All but three of these sites have  
18 estimated resolution dates prior to June 1,  
19 2010. I should note, however, that the dates  
20 for the resolution of these holds are  
21 dependent upon the completion of site-specific  
22 issues. This does not take into account any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 new issues that may arise during the  
2 resolution of the current holds.

3 The dates for the resolution of  
4 holds can be dependent on action by DOL or  
5 DOE. These are actions outside of the control  
6 of NIOSH.

7 An example of this is when a  
8 particular issue arises regarding the facility  
9 designation or the dates of a covered facility  
10 designation. Or another issue outside of our  
11 direct control can be dependent upon the  
12 Advisory Board activities and deliberations  
13 such as when the hold pertains to an SEC  
14 evaluation report or technical document  
15 review.

16 You can question how we can be  
17 shooting for these ambitious objectives when  
18 we know there are issues that need to be  
19 resolved and they are time-dependent. We  
20 agree. We understand. This is an ambitious  
21 effort.

22 And in order to achieve it, we know

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we have to be on top of a number of different  
2 issues. We have to be closely tracking our  
3 progress. And we have to be pushing for  
4 resolution. Dr. Howard has made it extremely  
5 clear that we will do everything possible to  
6 achieve these objectives.

7 I also want to note that if there  
8 are any initial or rework claims that have  
9 been in the dose reconstruction process for  
10 more than a year after the June 2010 effective  
11 date of this policy, those claims will be  
12 critically evaluated within 15 days.

13 The evaluation will identify  
14 relevant issues and obstacles preventing the  
15 completion of that claim. A summary of that  
16 evaluation as a memorandum will be added to  
17 the claim file. The memorandum will also  
18 recommend how to best proceed in completing  
19 and returning the claim to the Department of  
20 Labor.

21 Similar evaluations will also be  
22 done for any additional claims which reach a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 one-year anniversary following the effective  
2 date of this policy. So going into the  
3 future, we will not tolerate a claim over a  
4 year old without having a complete evaluation  
5 of the circumstances preventing its progress.

6 We will continue to update you at  
7 these meetings on our progress toward these  
8 objectives.

9 You've seen this slide before many  
10 times. And it is important to note that this  
11 simply shows the trend of claims that have  
12 been submitted to NIOSH and those that have  
13 been returned to the Department of Labor as  
14 well as to the claimants.

15 We still get around 200 new claim  
16 referrals each month. And an additional like  
17 number of reworks. We also continue to  
18 receive new 83.13 SEC petition evaluations and  
19 to initiate new 83.14 petitions.

20 NIOSH strives to bring the best  
21 available science, transparency, and  
22 accountability to the SEC process as it does

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to the dose reconstruction process. We engage  
2 in painstaking records research and NIOSH has  
3 also provided assistance at all points in the  
4 petitioning process.

5 Our Ombudsman's Office and the SEC  
6 Petition Counselor walk a petitioner through  
7 the forms and explain the information needed  
8 to complete the forms. They offer advice on  
9 how the petitioner must meet the evaluation  
10 criteria for a petition. And they also help  
11 the petitioner by answering any questions  
12 about the process or the status of the  
13 petition.

14 Like the dose reconstruction  
15 process, the SEC petition process is designed  
16 with an unusual amount of opportunity for  
17 public debate and input. Again, it's NIOSH's  
18 objective to bring the best available science  
19 from a variety of sources and processes, and  
20 making sure that it is as transparent as  
21 possible for petitioners and claimants.

22 With regard to Brookhaven, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Brookhaven National Lab, I want to just show  
2 where we're at currently with our number of  
3 claims. We have received 94 claims relative  
4 to Brookhaven, 28 or 30 percent have been  
5 completed and submitted to the Department of  
6 Labor. Seven of those were found by DOL to be  
7 compensable and 21 to be non-compensable under  
8 dose reconstruction. Four have been pulled by  
9 the Department of Labor for various reasons.  
10 And that leaves 62, or 60 percent of the  
11 cases, active at NIOSH. And we're anxious to  
12 present our evaluation report to the Board at  
13 this meeting on Brookhaven to add a class.

14 The Probability of Causation  
15 distribution is shown in this slide for the  
16 Brookhaven claims. And I think that's all I  
17 need to say about that.

18 I would like to close with the  
19 homepage of our website which reads, and if  
20 you'll indulge me, honoring quiet sacrifice.  
21 This month our country recognizes a group of  
22 workers who quietly made personal sacrifices

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to protect our country and our freedom. The  
2 U.S. Senate designated October 30th, 2009, as  
3 a National Day of Remembrance for American  
4 nuclear weapons program workers and uranium  
5 miners, millers, and haulers.

6 These workers did not just do a  
7 job. During a time when our country was at  
8 war and later during the Cold War, they  
9 discreetly built a nuclear weapons program to  
10 protect and defend their families, neighbors,  
11 and fellow citizens across the country.

12 And in doing so, some of the  
13 workers were exposed, often unknowingly, to  
14 the types of workplace risks that NIOSH now  
15 strives everyday to prevent. Some of these  
16 workers sacrificed their health. And some  
17 lost their lives as a result of these  
18 exposures.

19 From the beginning of our  
20 involvement in this compensation program,  
21 NIOSH's core values have been an integral part  
22 of our activities. In particular, the core

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 values of quality of science, transparency,  
2 and accountability are at the heart of all of  
3 our actions, decisions, and communications.

4 As NIOSH continues to fill its role  
5 under EEOICPA, we recognize the debt of  
6 gratitude owed to the workers who quietly made  
7 sacrifices to protect our country and honor  
8 that debt with our commitment to quality of  
9 science, transparency, and accountability in  
10 our work.

11 We invite you to join NIOSH in  
12 honoring these workers on the National Day of  
13 Remembrance, October 30th, 2009.

14 I'll take any questions you might  
15 have.

16 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Thank you very  
17 much, Larry. And also thank you for reminding  
18 us all of the National Day of Remembrance  
19 which will be coming up very shortly.

20 I'd like to ask for a clarification  
21 on a few of your slides, specifically Slides  
22 18, 19, and 20, which deal with the timeliness

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 issues. And first of all a minor point, I  
2 assume March 31st, 2009 on this slide should  
3 be 2010.

4 MR. ELLIOTT: It should be 2010,  
5 yes. Sorry.

6 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: And it's probably  
7 true on all three slides.

8 MR. ELLIOTT: Yes, it's wrong.

9 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: But I noticed in  
10 your presentation for the March 31st dates, in  
11 all cases, the numbers you gave us orally were  
12 quite different from what are on the slides.  
13 So is there a new -- is that an update?

14 For example, on the first slide,  
15 this shows 764. The number you gave us was  
16 435. And I noticed on the other two slides  
17 the numbers for the March dates were quite  
18 different. So have the projections changed,  
19 or --

20 MR. ELLIOTT: My apologies. We  
21 were working on this presentation --

22 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: I know it's very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 current, obviously very current data. But  
2 just for the record, I wondered which of those  
3 numbers --

4 MR. ELLIOTT: The numbers I gave  
5 verbally are the --

6 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Are the correct  
7 numbers.

8 MR. ELLIOTT: -- ones that should  
9 have been on the slides.

10 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. Thank you.

11 MR. ELLIOTT: My apologies.

12 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: I think there  
13 were slight differences in December but very,  
14 very minor. But the March numbers were quite  
15 far apart in all three cases. Okay. So the  
16 verbal numbers are the correct ones.

17 MR. ELLIOTT: Right. If I could  
18 add, the projections are developed from our  
19 management plan.

20 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes.

21 MR. ELLIOTT: And what activities  
22 are included in that plan that need to happen

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 in order to --

2 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Right.

3 MR. ELLIOTT: -- advance progress  
4 on certain facility claims.

5 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: I wonder if it  
6 might be possible, because some of us keep  
7 these slides and use them, if we could have an  
8 updated version of those --

9 MR. ELLIOTT: We'll get you an  
10 updated --

11 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: -- three slides -  
12 -

13 MR. ELLIOTT: -- version and I will  
14 also --

15 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: -- just for our  
16 own records.

17 MR. ELLIOTT: -- I will also give  
18 you the -- make sure that you understand the  
19 correct numbers --

20 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes.

21 MR. ELLIOTT: -- that have to be  
22 placed there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:    Thank you very  
2                   much.

3                   Dr.    Melius,    some    comments    or  
4                   questions?

5                   MEMBER MELIUS:        I    have    a    few  
6                   questions for Larry.

7                   My first question is -- I'm just  
8                   trying to understand some of the resource  
9                   issues and so forth and, although there's a  
10                  lot of activities on the part of NIOSH staff  
11                  and your contractors, there have also been  
12                  significant delays at a number of sites as you  
13                  or your contractor, you know, works to  
14                  complete reports and so forth with that.

15                  And I think in the Hanford case,  
16                  which we'll hear later, we've been essentially  
17                  on hold for a couple of years.    So a lot of  
18                  that was an issue of access to records as I  
19                  understand it.    But, on some other sites, for  
20                  example NTS, Nevada Test Site, I think there's  
21                  been delay at least over a year in terms of  
22                  responding to some of the SC&A comments.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And in the case of the Idaho site,  
2           it has now been a -- which is a site profile  
3           review, we've waited I think almost two years  
4           now waiting for a response for the site  
5           profile review by SC&A so the work group can  
6           take on, you know, the task of trying to  
7           reconcile issues with that site.

8           And I'm just -- I'm not as  
9           interested particularly in what's happening at  
10          the particular sites as much as, is there an  
11          overall issue with adequate support for being  
12          able to take on some of these tasks, or are  
13          there some other reasons for this?

14          MR. ELLIOTT: Well, there are, as I  
15          indicated in the presentation, there are over  
16          200 covered facilities for which we've had  
17          claims and we have, of course, the resources  
18          that we have been given to accomplish the  
19          work.

20          We could certainly do more with  
21          more. Yes, the specific examples that you  
22          brought up, Dr. Melius, the Idaho Lab is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 probably, in my mind, the one that we could  
2 have done a better job on.

3 I think the Hanford experience, I  
4 believe that there is a logical, rational due  
5 process that has occurred there. We've added  
6 two classes. We broke those classes into the  
7 situations where we recognized we could not  
8 reconstruct the dose.

9 We pursued data and other  
10 information that were necessary in order to  
11 answer questions about our ability to  
12 reconstruct dose in the later periods at  
13 Hanford. And we have processed the Hanford  
14 petitions along the way as best we could with  
15 the resources that we had and accounting for  
16 our access to the Department of Energy  
17 facilities out there and record systems.

18 We're doing what we can. And  
19 certainly, I'm upset that some things seem to  
20 get placed on the back burner when we should  
21 all be aware of where they are at and moving  
22 them forward. Idaho is one of those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 situations.

2 I can say that Nevada Test Site, no  
3 claims have been held up there. Hanford,  
4 there were a number of claims that were in  
5 hold status until we had some resolution of  
6 the data issues and whether or not we could  
7 reconstruct dose.

8 Nevada Test Site is not similar to  
9 that. We have been processing claims as the  
10 Board deliberation has proceeded. Idaho, we  
11 have not had any claims put on hold because of  
12 technical issues or Board deliberation efforts  
13 in that regard.

14 MEMBER MELIUS: Well, I think there  
15 is sort of an issue of, are those -- should  
16 those SEC -- or should there be problems found  
17 in the site profile reviews, whether those  
18 claims would have to be reworked. But I guess  
19 we can cross that bridge at that time.

20 I have a second question which is  
21 related to the individual dose  
22 reconstructions. And I believe that we made a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       commitment at that last meeting, if I  
2       understood it correctly, that we were going to  
3       sort of change the process in terms of how the  
4       individual dose reconstruction files were  
5       going to be kept.

6                       Where they would now include a  
7       record of the procedure that is being used for  
8       various parts of those dose reconstructions.  
9       And I'm trying to understand if that's been  
10      implemented yet. Or am I misunderstanding the  
11      process or the commitment?

12                     MR. ELLIOTT: No, the commitment  
13      was, when we have such worksheets or other  
14      information that is provided as guidance to  
15      the dose reconstructor that was influential in  
16      the development of the dose reconstruction,  
17      that will be recorded as a reference and  
18      included in the dose reconstruction file.

19                     So some of these cases would not  
20      have that.

21                     MEMBER MELIUS: Right. No, I know.

22                     MR. ELLIOTT: Those that do have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that or have benefit of that will have that  
2 documented.

3 MEMBER MELIUS: So that part of it  
4 has been implemented?

5 MR. ELLIOTT: That part has. Stu?  
6 I'm -- yes, I'm correct in that. Stu is  
7 shaking his head in the affirmative.

8 MEMBER MELIUS: Okay. Good.

9 The third question is related to an  
10 issue that came up at the Amarillo, Texas  
11 meeting, which has to do with the security --  
12 data security issue -- DOE security issue and  
13 how that should be handled in terms of how  
14 this program is run. And I think at that  
15 meeting I had asked a question about a policy  
16 we heard about, verbally, oh six, seven years  
17 ago from -- relayed to us, I believe, from  
18 somebody in the Department of Justice or  
19 something, that sort of secrecy of records and  
20 so forth was not the grounds for us to allow  
21 an SEC petition in terms of -- actually if  
22 those records couldn't be made public, that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 were the basis for the decision there, so be  
2 it. There would not be any sort of public  
3 access or public debate about that. It would  
4 not be grounds for allowing an SEC petition.

5 And we discussed that again in the  
6 Amarillo meeting. And I'm just still trying  
7 to get an update to understand, since it is a  
8 policy we've never seen in writing or really  
9 had a good explanation for. And I'm trying to  
10 understand if that policy is still in effect  
11 and still applies to the program.

12 MR. ELLIOTT: Well, I would have to  
13 turn to the General Counsel folks in the  
14 audience. I believe it does. This is a  
15 Department of Justice determination that was  
16 made early in the program.

17 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Larry, I think in  
18 the discussion, as I recall it at the Amarillo  
19 discussion, I think there was -- I don't know  
20 if I would call it a commitment but I think  
21 NIOSH felt that we would always come forward -  
22 - we, being the program -- would always come

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 forward with information that was publicly  
2 available as the basis for either denying or  
3 approving an SEC class, if I understood that  
4 correctly --

5 MR. ELLIOTT: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: -- that you would  
7 not revert to classified information that was  
8 not otherwise available as a basis for a  
9 decision. Did I understand --

10 MEMBER MELIUS: Yes.

11 MR. ELLIOTT: That was my  
12 understanding of it though whether that's  
13 doable I think is problematic, I suppose. And  
14 it may be the basis.

15 Dr. Melius, your question was if,  
16 in fact, the basis for the information is  
17 classified, what do we do? And I think that's  
18 the issue that we continue to struggle with.  
19 But, I certainly understood NIOSH's intent was  
20 not to base a recommendation on classified  
21 information, if at all possible. So that, I  
22 guess, still leaves somewhat in limbo the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 issue of -- which is the basis of the question  
2 -- what do we do if, in fact, that's the  
3 information.

4 And I suspect we don't know the  
5 answer to that yet. But perhaps you are  
6 seeking -- is it written somewhere?

7 MEMBER MELIUS: Well, I'm trying to  
8 -- if anybody recalls, we actually had asked  
9 for some information in writing or some better  
10 understanding of that policy. It was never  
11 provided to us. And it's now six or seven  
12 years later. And I'm just asking -- I'm  
13 trying to understand. We're certainly  
14 confronted with the potential for this again  
15 with Pantex and probably some other sites.  
16 And I don't understand what the basis is.

17 If you recall right, we were  
18 actually, I think, in the Iowa site. We had  
19 actually made a determination on that basis  
20 and were told that we couldn't do it. And  
21 then had to, you know, I won't say start over  
22 again but that added several months or a year

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to the process while we had to then sort of  
2 figure out another way.

3 And it turns out the petition was  
4 granted. But I would like to avoid that delay  
5 and understand how to proceed.

6 MR. ELLIOTT: Well, I would like to  
7 avoid any such delays, as well.

8 MEMBER MELIUS: Yes.

9 MR. ELLIOTT: And my commitment --  
10 thank you for reminding me, Dr. Ziemer, the  
11 commitment I made in Amarillo was that I don't  
12 have any intention or desire to bring forward  
13 a technical basis for recommendation on a  
14 class, either add or deny, that has behind it  
15 some sensitive information that can't be  
16 shared publicly.

17 Our intent in that is that we will  
18 work with the Department of Energy to find  
19 ways to express what we need to express in  
20 these technical basis recommendations.

21 And yes, is it possible that for  
22 Pantex or Mound or some other site, there may

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 be something that can't be spoken of publicly.

2 That is a possibility. But we have ways of  
3 working with DOE to find words and language  
4 and phrases that enable us to communicate  
5 about these issues without divulging national  
6 security interests.

7 Will that be satisfying to the  
8 Board and to the public? I can't say. I  
9 can't predict.

10 But there have been many instances  
11 where, through our work with our contractor  
12 and our staff, we have found ways to describe  
13 events, circumstances, and exposure scenarios  
14 without divulging the fact that there's  
15 sensitive information behind that. And you  
16 have taken action on those things without  
17 question.

18 I can't answer for the Department  
19 of Justice. I can't answer for the General  
20 Counsel's Office, HHS, as to what will happen  
21 if there is such a scenario that plays out in  
22 the future where something has to be dealt

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 with behind closed doors.

2 MEMBER MELIUS: And I guess what  
3 I'm asking for is for some clarification on  
4 that from the attorneys. If you don't want to  
5 answer now, you don't have to. I mean you can  
6 brief us later. But I just -- it's a --

7 MR. ELLIOTT: Maybe Ms. Howell has  
8 a comment now. And it's not clear to me  
9 whether it is strictly a NIOSH legal issue or  
10 whether it goes beyond to Department of  
11 Justice. But --

12 MEMBER MELIUS: I'm trying to  
13 understand.

14 MR. ELLIOTT: -- some preliminary  
15 comments, Ms. Howell?

16 MS. HOWELL: Since the information  
17 that you received several years ago was based  
18 on information from the Department of Justice,  
19 we would have to revisit the issue with them  
20 because we can't release further information  
21 without speaking with them.

22 MEMBER MELIUS: I would think --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       could you do that? I think that's actually  
2       what we asked for seven years ago and never  
3       received. I believe, as a Board, we asked for  
4       clarification on this.

5                   MS. HOWELL: I believe several  
6       years ago you were told that we received the  
7       information that we could not release it.  
8       Like I said, we can revisit that now, if you  
9       would like or if NIOSH would like. But I  
10      believe that when this initially came up we  
11      requested to be able to present you with more  
12      and we were only given the ability to kind of  
13      make an oral presentation at that time.

14                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Well, let me  
15      suggest, since we don't task NIOSH or CDC, but  
16      perhaps Mr. Elliott and Ms. Howell can discuss  
17      this and determine if there is a way to get  
18      something in writing that would address this  
19      that would at least give some level of  
20      understanding to the Board as to how we would  
21      proceed in the future if, in fact, such a  
22      situation arose.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           I think we understand the intent is  
2 not to have to base any decisions on specific  
3 classified information. But if, in fact, a  
4 situation arose where it becomes very clear  
5 that the sensitive information is part and  
6 parcel to the decision, in those kinds of  
7 cases, how do we proceed?

8           Now it may very well be that we  
9 can't anticipate all of the possibilities. So  
10 if we only have the kind of scenarios that  
11 Larry described where we can describe with  
12 proper words without revealing classified  
13 information, then maybe it is not an issue.  
14 But we don't sort of know that in advance.

15           So I would suggest if OCAS and HHS  
16 are willing to at least pursue whether or not  
17 there might be a more formalized legal  
18 recommendation or discussion or decision, that  
19 we could at least have a reference point-to.  
20 And if they tell us that we'll face the issue  
21 when it comes, then that's what they tell us.

22       But I think -- I assume Dr. Melius and maybe

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 others on the Board would feel this way, that  
2 you would at least like some level of  
3 understanding of what will happen in these  
4 kinds of cases or what might happen.

5 MR. ELLIOTT: Correct. If we can  
6 avoid an unnecessary delay or, you know,  
7 mistake, then we think we should.

8 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Thank you.

9 Let me see if there are other --  
10 did you have additional questions, Dr. Melius?

11 MEMBER MELIUS: I had one other.

12 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. Proceed.

13 MEMBER MELIUS: Yes. That's a  
14 question -- I'm just trying to get  
15 clarification on what the practice is and so  
16 forth. My understanding is that at one point  
17 in time -- I may have asked this before, but I  
18 don't remember if I did it in the public  
19 session -- was that NIOSH had tasked ORAU with  
20 doing a follow-up on sort of public comments  
21 that were received at these meetings, during  
22 the public comment session to try to sort of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 categorize and ensure some level of follow-up  
2 of the information presented here.

3 And then more recently, I was under  
4 the impression that that had either never  
5 started or had stopped. And so I'm just  
6 trying to understand the practice of what is  
7 the follow up now for people that make  
8 presentations during the public session.

9 MR. ELLIOTT: So during the public  
10 comment period?

11 MEMBER MELIUS: Correct.

12 MR. ELLIOTT: When people offer up  
13 comments or input, the practice has been and  
14 remains that I or somebody from staff will  
15 pull those individuals aside and speak to them  
16 about whatever comment they offered. In many  
17 instances, if the comment is related to  
18 communications between us and the claimant, we  
19 try to decipher whether or not it is our  
20 communications that is confusing the claimant  
21 or is it another piece of correspondence from  
22 one of the other agencies that's confusing the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 claimant. So there is follow-up with that  
2 individual.

3 If it is input that we hear  
4 regarding a specific technical basis document  
5 or site profile, one of us will get with that  
6 individual and, again, follow up and try to  
7 elucidate more information about what is being  
8 provided and how we might factor that into our  
9 considerations and revisions of the documents  
10 that are being spoken about.

11 MEMBER MELIUS: Okay.

12 MR. ELLIOTT: No, I have not asked  
13 ORAU to go back and evaluate public comment  
14 periods. We have a worker outreach effort  
15 that does look at those kinds of things, reads  
16 the transcripts. The work group on outreach  
17 is examining our practices in this regard. So  
18 it is under review from that perspective.

19 MEMBER MELIUS: So your outreach  
20 contractor or whatever you call them does  
21 review the transcripts and follow up? Or  
22 what? I don't quite understand that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR.     ELLIOTT:           Well,     both  
2     contractors I feel review the transcripts.  
3     Both contractors are attuned to what happens  
4     in public comment period that is relevant to  
5     our work that can be built upon, that can be  
6     used to address concerns, that can serve to  
7     show improvement in our efforts.

8                   MEMBER MELIUS:    Okay.

9                   MR. ELLIOTT:    And so yes, they both  
10    have that responsibility. They both have the  
11    responsibility of picking up on these things.  
12    Staff also pick up on these things and turn  
13    their -- focus technical leads on certain  
14    sites that would be most interested in  
15    information about -- that's given about that  
16    site and would follow up on that information.

17                  CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:    Let me insert  
18    something here, if I might, because this is an  
19    issue I've been giving some thought to  
20    recently.

21                  I think, Ted, I may have discussed  
22    it with you as well in recent months but the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 more underlying issue is a formalization of  
2 the follow-up and maybe even a tracking of  
3 what is done. Now we get different kinds of  
4 comments in the public comment session. We  
5 get some that deal directly with personal  
6 cases. And the Board can't specifically deal  
7 with those.

8 Others are more related to  
9 policies, approaches, procedures, and those  
10 kinds of things. And there are some  
11 reoccurring themes. For example, we often  
12 heard the reoccurring themes relating to the  
13 CATI interviews and the Procedures Work Group  
14 -- no, Subcommittee it is now -- has dealt  
15 with that recommendation on revising that and  
16 so on.

17 But one of the, I think, underlying  
18 concerns is, are there issues that are raised  
19 in those public comment periods that kind of  
20 fall through the cracks. Yes, we hear them  
21 but do they really get dealt with? And it's  
22 not always clear who has the responsibility

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 for following up.

2 The Board may feel that it has some  
3 obligations, since these occur in the public  
4 comment period of our meetings, to at least  
5 make sure that we're aware of what happens  
6 with these comments.

7 And I don't have a particular  
8 solution to that. I have some ideas on what  
9 one could do. But we don't want the Board  
10 duplicating something that NIOSH might be  
11 doing. And I think, in part, the question  
12 could relate to that, Dr. Melius.

13 But it seems to me that perhaps  
14 this would be a task, Mr. Gibson, that your  
15 work group could look at. And ask the  
16 question what should the Board be doing with  
17 respect to public comments.

18 Do we need to be categorizing them  
19 at the end of each meeting? And, for example,  
20 if they are individual comments on cases, we'd  
21 just say well, we've got this many. And we  
22 can't do anything with that. We just want to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 make sure that they are, indeed, dealt with by  
2 the agencies.

3 And sometimes they are labor  
4 issues. Sometimes they are Part E issues.  
5 Sometimes they are OCAS issues. But the other  
6 kinds of issues that we hear about, and many  
7 of those have to do with what people think the  
8 Board should be doing. And are we following  
9 up on that?

10 You might talk in your Subcommittee  
11 about whether or not we should be tracking  
12 that. And if so, make sure that it wouldn't  
13 be something that we would duplicate, perhaps,  
14 what Larry's group is doing.

15 I don't think we want to try to  
16 solve that issue here. But I have had this  
17 ongoing concern that we hear these comments  
18 and we sort of intuitively feel like we know  
19 what they are. But it is very easy to say,  
20 well, didn't somebody mention that before?  
21 Or, you know, have we really tracked it and  
22 followed up on it?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   So that's one suggestion. We start  
2                   to at least be more deliberate and take a look  
3                   maybe. Maybe your work group would say no, we  
4                   think this is something that we must leave  
5                   with NIOSH OCAS. Or maybe this is something  
6                   we should do. And other members of the Board  
7                   may wish to weigh in on this.

8                   But I think it's certainly a valid  
9                   question. And one we need to address.

10                  MEMBER MELIUS:        Yes, I mean,  
11                  frankly Larry, I mean I often see you try to,  
12                  you know, chase down, talk to the people  
13                  making public comments. I often don't see  
14                  anybody else very often at these public  
15                  comment periods.

16                  CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:     Well, I think  
17                  maybe the Board members do interact with the  
18                  people.

19                  MEMBER MELIUS:     No, the Board, I'm  
20                  talking about from the NIOSH staff --

21                  CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:     Right.

22                  MEMBER MELIUS:     -- point of view.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   CHAIRMAN    ZIEMER:       Well,    and  
2                   sometimes we've sent them over to Jeff and the  
3                   Labor people as well.

4                   MEMBER MELIUS:    Yes.

5                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:    But nonetheless,  
6                   there can be items that fall through the  
7                   cracks.  And we want to be aware of that.

8                   MEMBER MELIUS:    I have one related  
9                   question.  These worker outreach meetings that  
10                  are done, are there records kept of those?  
11                  Are there tapes or transcripts?  Or how is  
12                  that handled?

13                  MR.   ELLIOTT:     There are records.  
14                  We have a database tracking system that you  
15                  all can access through the staff tools.  For  
16                  example, the workshop that we held a few weeks  
17                  ago, the presentations are there, the  
18                  invitees, the review of the workshop filled  
19                  out by the participants is included in that.

20                  If you are asking me, do we -- how  
21                  do we capture the discussion in worker  
22                  outreach meetings, that's done by minutes that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are assembled and shared with the participants  
2 for their review and editing for accuracy and  
3 clarification.

4 No, we do not record or transcribe  
5 these meetings. We use a set of summary  
6 minutes to capture what was said at the  
7 meeting.

8 MEMBER MELIUS: Okay.

9 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Thank you.

10 MEMBER MELIUS: Thanks.

11 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes, Mr. Clawson,  
12 comment?

13 MEMBER CLAWSON: I just wanted  
14 follow up on what you had been saying earlier,  
15 Paul, because like any of the sites that I'm  
16 involved with or that I chair, when public  
17 comments come up, I want to make sure that  
18 they are addressed because many times as the  
19 Work Group Chair or whatever, the people  
20 follow up back to me and how come haven't you  
21 addressed this issue.

22 We've got to figure out a way to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 able to do this because many of them when we  
2 got into -- I try to keep track of them and  
3 when we get into the work group, I try to  
4 bring up that these need to be addressed.  
5 This was brought up in public comment. And to  
6 make sure that we do.

7 But, sometimes I miss them and I'm  
8 called to task by some of the people of, why  
9 aren't you addressing this. So this is an  
10 issue that many of us have.

11 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Thank you.

12 And I think Mark Griffon has a  
13 comment.

14 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes. This is to  
15 follow up on the same issue. Larry, I thought  
16 at one point I know there was an early version  
17 of this. And I don't know if you got away  
18 from this or not.

19 But there was a tracking database  
20 developed to track the comments from the work  
21 groups or from the worker outreach sessions.  
22 And I don't know if that -- the last I heard,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that the initial database was being modified  
2 and they were coming up with a new -- and I'm  
3 just curious what the status of that is. And  
4 it's on the O: drive.

5 MR. ELLIOTT: Yes. ORAU had  
6 started, in the early days of the program, a  
7 platform called -- I believe it was WISPR --  
8 yes, I think. But it wasn't adaptable. We  
9 couldn't migrate it to other -- to a more  
10 relational, searchable platform.

11 And so there is a new database  
12 tracking system that we have developed. It is  
13 capturing all of this information from our  
14 worker outreach efforts.

15 It incorporates, as I said, the  
16 purpose of the meeting, the materials used at  
17 a meeting to communicate with the  
18 participants, whatever that may be. If it is  
19 an SEC ombudsman petition discussion, those  
20 materials would be there. If it's a site  
21 profile discussion with a focus group, then  
22 what are the questions that are being asked of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the focus group, what is the information being  
2 gained. That's there.

3 Right now, I don't believe we track  
4 in that system public comments from the Board  
5 meeting. That could be something that we look  
6 at.

7 But I would like to speak quickly  
8 about Dr. Melius' assertion that he doesn't  
9 see staff go out and do this. We try to do  
10 our business unobtrusively and without calling  
11 attention to the fact that we're pulling  
12 somebody out of the room. My staff may meet  
13 with somebody out in the hallway. I may ask  
14 that person to come back the next day and talk  
15 to certain members of the staff.

16 So we do follow up on these things  
17 personally and individually with each  
18 commenter as we see appropriate. And it's  
19 done -- I can show you claim files where I  
20 have added commentary to the file notes about  
21 our interactions with people from these  
22 situations.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER GRIFFON:   Just to get back  
2                   to the database question though, Larry, where  
3                   can we find that?   Is that on the OCAS  
4                   website?   Or is that on our O: drive?   Or do  
5                   Board members have access to that database?

6                   MR. ELLIOTT:    You're supposed to  
7                   have access to the database.

8                   MEMBER GRIFFON:       Maybe someone  
9                   during the break can help me find it.

10                  MR. ELLIOTT:    Yes, we can.    Maybe  
11                  Tom James can help you locate that.

12                  CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:   Okay.

13                  MR. ELLIOTT:    I don't know if it's  
14                  on the shared drive or if it's -- for me it is  
15                  in staff tools.

16                  CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:   We need to move  
17                  along.    Any follow-up questions,   Board  
18                  members, for Larry?

19                  (No response.)

20                  CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:   Again, thank you,  
21                  Larry, for your presentation.

22                  We do want to hear now from the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Department of Labor. And Jeff Kotsch is here  
2 this morning. Again, Jeff, welcome. And  
3 we'll have the Department of Labor program  
4 update.

5 MR. KOTSCH: Good morning. This  
6 will be an update of the DOL's activities  
7 related to the Energy Employees Occupational  
8 Illness Compensation Program Act.

9 Just a little background. Most of  
10 us have heard this numerous times but I know  
11 there are a few people in the audience that  
12 may not have gone through the ordeal yet.

13 The Part B portion of the program  
14 became effective on July 31st, 2001. And  
15 since that time -- or as of, actually, October  
16 8th of this year, 67,696 cases or 100,676  
17 claims have been filed. As I always note,  
18 there are always more claims than cases  
19 because, for survivor claims, there may be  
20 more than one survivor.

21 Thirty thousand five hundred and  
22 eight cases have been referred to NIOSH for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 dose reconstruction. On the Part E side of  
2 the program, which we'll talk about a little  
3 later, that became effective on October 28th,  
4 2004. That was formerly the Part D program  
5 administered by the Department of Energy.

6 Again, as of October 8th, 58,916  
7 cases or 83,154 claims have been filed. And  
8 over 25,000 cases were transferred from DOE  
9 when Part E came over to the Department of  
10 Labor.

11 As far as compensation for the  
12 program, again as of October 8th, 5.2 billion  
13 dollars have been paid out in total  
14 compensation, 3.09 billion of that for Part B.

15 Part E was 1.74 billion. And there was 379  
16 million in medical benefits.

17 As far as paid cases under the  
18 program, 54,645 payees in 40,591 Part B and E  
19 cases, basically, as of October 8th. A little  
20 over 38,100 Part B payees in almost 25,000  
21 cases and about 16,500 Part E payees in 15,646  
22 cases. So Part B is about -- what is it -- 61

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 percent of the payments.

2 A quick look at Part B. Part B  
3 covers radiation-induced cancers, including  
4 the special exposure cohort. It includes  
5 chronic beryllium disease and beryllium  
6 sensitivity, silicosis for the miners at the  
7 Nevada Test Site and the Amchitka Island Test  
8 Site up in Alaska, and provides a supplement  
9 per the statute for the RECA Section 5 uranium  
10 workers. That's the Radiation Exposure  
11 Compensation Act, which is basically done by  
12 the Department of Justice.

13 Who is eligible? DOE employees,  
14 DOE contractors and subcontractors, the atomic  
15 weapons employers, beryllium vendors, certain  
16 survivors of deceased workers that are listed  
17 there, and, again, the RECA Section 5 uranium  
18 workers.

19 Presumptive coverage. There is  
20 presumptive coverage for workers with the 22  
21 specified cancers at the special exposure  
22 cohort or the SEC sites. There are the four

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 statutory sites, the three gaseous fusion  
2 plants at Portsmouth, Paducah, and K-25 plus,  
3 again, the Amchitka Test Site. And as of  
4 October 8th, 2009, there were 44 SEC classes  
5 that have been added by HHS.

6           Quickly, the Part B benefits  
7 include a 150,000 lump sum payment, medical  
8 benefits for the covered conditions that are  
9 addressed in the decision, and medical  
10 treatment and monitoring only for beryllium  
11 sensitivity.

12           This is just a breakdown of the  
13 final decisions. There have been 26,661 final  
14 decisions approved as of October 8th and  
15 20,129 final decisions denied. And the  
16 reasons are broken out a little further on the  
17 right-hand side. A little under 600 for  
18 survivors not eligible, a little over 14,100  
19 for Probability of Causations less than 50  
20 percent, and a little over 5,400 for medical  
21 information insufficient to support the claim.

22           A quick look at Part E. Again,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 created in 2004 to replace the old Part D. It  
2 is, again, a federal entitlement like Part B.

3 It provides lump sum payments up to 250,000  
4 dollars, usually on top of the Part B payment,  
5 plus medical benefits for the accepted  
6 conditions.

7 Eligibility includes DOE  
8 contractors and subcontractors. Unlike Part B  
9 it does not include the atomic weapons  
10 employers or beryllium vendor workers.

11 There is a little bit of a  
12 difference in the survivors of the deceased  
13 workers, too. It's -- Part E, by statute, is  
14 a little more restrictive as indicated up  
15 there on the slide. And it covers -- Part E  
16 covers any occupational disease, any toxic  
17 exposure, including Part B disease. So there  
18 is, in essence, dual eligibility under the two  
19 parts.

20 Part E also includes impairment.  
21 It's a determination of the percent of  
22 permanent whole body impairment due to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 covered illness. The program uses the AMA  
2 Guides to the Evaluation of Permanent  
3 Impairment, the fifth edition of that, and  
4 awards 2,500 dollars per each percentage point  
5 of impairment.

6 There is another portion of Part E  
7 which covers wage loss. If medical evidence  
8 shows -- or medical evidence must show the  
9 decreased capacity to work and the  
10 compensation schemes, by statute, are there.  
11 Basically, if you have 50 percent or less --  
12 or less than 50 percent of the pre-disability  
13 annual wage, you get 15,000 in compensation.  
14 Between 50 and 75, it's 10,000.

15 And here is just the graphic of the  
16 Part E final decisions: 21,811 approved as of  
17 October 8th, 18,355 final decisions denied.  
18 Again, a little further breakdown on the right  
19 side. A little under 5,500 for cancers not --  
20 with Probability of Causations less than 50  
21 percent and a little under 13,000 when there  
22 is insufficient medical information.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           As far as the referrals to NIOSH,  
2 we are indicating as of October 8th, 30,508  
3 cases referred to NIOSH for dose  
4 reconstruction, 25,396 have been returned by  
5 NIOSH and are currently at the Department of  
6 Labor, 22,159 had dose reconstructions, 3,237  
7 were without dose reconstructions. They may  
8 have been pulled back for SEC considerations  
9 or there may have been changes to the case  
10 information that would not allow us to go  
11 further with the dose reconstruction.

12           Fifty-one hundred and twelve cases  
13 we're indicating are currently at NIOSH, 3,017  
14 are initial referrals, 2,095 reworks on  
15 returns.

16           As far as new SEC-related cases,  
17 the Department has withdrawn 2,955 cases from  
18 NIOSH for review. We've issued 2,621 final  
19 decisions, of which 2,539 had final approvals.

20       There are 28 recommended but no final  
21 decisions. That means it is between the --  
22 they are currently with the final adjudication

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 branch, 59 cases are pending, and 247 cases  
2 were closed. These numbers are as of  
3 September 30th.

4 Dose reconstruction case status,  
5 22,159 cases were returned by NIOSH with a  
6 dose reconstruction -- that would be to the  
7 Department of Labor -- 20,356 with dose  
8 reconstruction in final decisions. So we've  
9 got about 66 percent with final decisions,  
10 6,850 with final approvals of PoC greater than  
11 50 percent, 13,506 final denials with PoC less  
12 than 50 percent.

13 These are Part B cancer cases with  
14 final decisions to accept. There have been  
15 6,546 accepted dose reconstruction cases with  
16 971.3 million in compensation. Accepted SEC  
17 cases, there were 9,864 for 1.4 billion in  
18 compensation. Where we had both SEC status  
19 and PoC greater than 50, there were 304 for  
20 45.4 million in compensation. Those would be  
21 cases that also had dose reconstructions for  
22 medical benefits. And so the total of all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 accepted SEC and dose reconstructed cases,  
2 16,714 for 2.4 billion in compensation.

3 Just a graphic. For the last year  
4 for Part B cases received by the Department of  
5 Labor, fairly steady -- I mean moves up and  
6 down but fairly steady over the last few  
7 months anyway, running in the low 300s. We're  
8 showing 321 for September, that data as of  
9 September 30th.

10 And these are Part B cases sent to  
11 NIOSH on a monthly basis, again for the last  
12 year, it has been dropping over the last few  
13 months, this is both initial referrals and the  
14 reworks or returns to NIOSH. And I guess the  
15 numbers are -- we're running in the 300s and  
16 dropping somewhat for -- I'm not sure why but,  
17 you know, now into the low 200s, 219 for  
18 September.

19 Just a listing we've been providing  
20 more recently. The top four work sites of  
21 incoming Part B cases: Hanford, Y-12 Plant,  
22 Savannah River Site, K-25 Diffusion Plant.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           For Hanford, last year's data shown  
2           there, again, dropping a little bit. It  
3           probably will -- hopefully, it'll go up again  
4           as we -- depending on the new SEC, if there  
5           is an SEC expansion. But it was in the 40s,  
6           down -- 30 for September. Again, as of  
7           September 30th.

8           Y-12, been running in the low, I  
9           guess, low 40s. Now we're about 39 for  
10          September.

11          Savannah River, moving up and down.  
12          But so 34 in August, 18 in September.

13          And K-25, running, at least over  
14          the last three or four months, fairly steadily  
15          at the low 30s.

16          Percentage of new Part B cases  
17          received monthly by Department of Labor,  
18          roughly running -- for the Department of  
19          Energy facilities in the 93, 94 percent. And  
20          then the next slide is the atomic weapons  
21          employers' percentages, which are obviously  
22          the remainder of that, running in the five to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 six percent range.

2 And then as we like to do at each  
3 meeting, just presenting the numbers for the  
4 facilities that are on the agenda for this  
5 week's meeting. Blockson Chemical Company,  
6 214 cases, just Part B only. So it's an  
7 atomic weapons employer. Cases returned by  
8 NIOSH with the dose reconstruction, 124, final  
9 Part B decisions, 137, Part B approvals, 54,  
10 for a total compensation and medical bills  
11 paid of 8.2 million.

12 Hanford, 10,032 cases, both Part B  
13 and E, 1,925 cases returned with dose  
14 reconstruction, 3,639 Part B decisions, 1,943  
15 B approvals, 1,850 E approvals, total  
16 compensation of 416.3 million.

17 Brookhaven National Lab, 325 cases  
18 on 404 claims, again, both Part B and E, 33  
19 cases returned with the dose reconstruction,  
20 69 with Part B decisions, 26 with E approvals,  
21 40 with B approvals for 4.3 million.

22 Oak Ridge Hospital, 77 cases, both

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Part B and E, 14 returned with the dose  
2 reconstruction. Labor issued 24 Part B  
3 decisions, final B decisions for 11 B  
4 approvals, 14 Part E approvals for a total  
5 compensation and medical bills paid of 2.9  
6 million.

7 Bliss & Laughlin Steel, 57 cases,  
8 both Part B and E, 26 returned with dose  
9 reconstructions. The Department of Labor  
10 issued 33 Part B decisions, ten of which were  
11 approvals. There was one Part E approval for  
12 1.6 million in compensation.

13 The Piqua Organic Moderated  
14 Reactor, 22 cases, six dose reconstruction  
15 from NIOSH, Labor issued eight Part B  
16 decisions. There were four approvals in Part  
17 B, three Part E approvals for 872,158 dollars.

18 Metals & Control Corporation, 21  
19 cases, Part B only, 13 dose reconstruction  
20 from NIOSH, 14 final decisions in Part B for,  
21 nine Part B approvals, and total compensation  
22 of 1.3 million.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   Electro Metallurgical, 174 Part B  
2                   only cases, 93 dose reconstructions received  
3                   from NIOSH, Labor issued 121 Part B final  
4                   decisions, 44 Part B approvals from that group  
5                   for compensation of 6.4 million.

6                   And the University of Rochester,  
7                   six cases, Part B only, one dose  
8                   reconstruction, three final Part B decisions,  
9                   two approvals in Part B, and 300,000 dollars  
10                  in total compensation and medical bills paid.

11                  And that's just the pie chart of  
12                  the Part B cases filed. And what does it say  
13                  -- 35 were sent for NIOSH. The others, the  
14                  chronic beryllium silicosis claims, things  
15                  like that, 11 RECA -- 11 percent in the RECA  
16                  and then the remainder SEC cases referred to  
17                  NIOSH, two percent, SEC cases never sent to  
18                  NIOSH because they were basically resolved at  
19                  Department of Labor, nine percent.

20                  Questions?

21                  (No response.)

22                  CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Thank you, Jeff.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   It appears that the claims  
2 submitted have dropped now monthly for what,  
3 the last seven months or so. It looked like a  
4 definite downward trend. Do we make anything  
5 of that? Or is that -- do you think that's  
6 just part of this cyclical thing? Or are  
7 there definitely less -- well, clearly there's  
8 less claims being filed. But are we --

9                   MR. KOTSCH: Yes, well, I mean  
10 we're not sure. We are --

11                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Are you okay with  
12 that, I guess is what I'm asking.

13                   MR. KOTSCH: We are continuing  
14 outreach. Obviously there are new SEC classes  
15 generated, you know, usually what -- two or  
16 three each time. There may be more this time.

17                   But I guess more recently they have been  
18 smaller sized but the impact would probably be  
19 less.

20                   But I don't know that we've got --  
21 and I don't know whether Larry has any idea.  
22 I mean it's just -- I don't know if it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       cyclical or what it is.       But we haven't  
2       ascribed it to anything.

3                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:   Thank you.

4                   Mark Griffon?

5                   MEMBER GRIFFON:   Yes, Jeff, I don't  
6       know if this is the appropriate time but you  
7       had mentioned -- I can't -- I don't know if it  
8       was on our phone call meeting or wherever,  
9       that DOL was reviewing the Rocky Flats  
10      Ruttenber database question.   And that you  
11      would be prepared to offer your opinion during  
12      this meeting.

13                  And I don't know if you're -- if we  
14      were planning on doing that later during the  
15      work group updates or if you're, you know --

16                  MR.     KOTSCH:        Whatever     your  
17      preference is.

18                  MEMBER GRIFFON:   I don't -- I'll  
19      ask the Chair.

20                  CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:   Well, let's do it  
21      during the work group update.   I think it  
22      would be appropriate when were talking about -

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 -

2 MR. KOTSCH: Added suspense, so --

3 MEMBER GRIFFON: Well, also my  
4 concern was I didn't know if you were staying  
5 for all three days.

6 MR. KOTSCH: I'm here, I'm here.

7 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Thank you.

8 Other questions or comments?

9 (No response.)

10 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Apparently not.

11 Thank you very much, Jeff. We  
12 appreciate, as usual, the comprehensive  
13 coverage of the Labor statistics, as it were.

14 We're going to take our break at  
15 this time. We have a 15-minute break. And  
16 then we will resume.

17 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went off  
18 the record at 11:01 a.m. and  
19 resumed at 11:20 a.m.)

20 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: We are ready to  
21 resume our meeting. Our next presentation  
22 will be an update from the Department of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Energy. Your agenda indicates the Dr.  
2 Worthington would be giving the update, but  
3 she's not able to be with us today, but we do  
4 have Greg Lewis here.

5 And, Greg, we're pleased to have  
6 you present the Department of Energy update.

7 MR. LEWIS: Great. Thank you, Dr.  
8 Ziemer. And Dr. Worthington just wanted to  
9 apologize. She wanted to make it here but due  
10 to events back at the office, she just wasn't  
11 able to. But she does expect to be here for  
12 the next meeting.

13 So, again, I'm Greg Lewis. I'm the  
14 Program Manager for the EEOICPA Program at  
15 DOE. And I'm going to talk to you about some  
16 of the things that we've been doing since the  
17 last meeting.

18 Our core mandate at DOE for the  
19 EEOICPA Program is to work on behalf of the  
20 program claimants to ensure that all available  
21 worker and facility records and data are  
22 provided to DOL, NIOSH, and the Advisory

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Board.

2 We have a number of  
3 responsibilities as far as that goes in terms  
4 of supporting both DOL and NIOSH in their  
5 requests for individual information to  
6 reconstruct dose and to adjudicate claims.

7 We also provide support and  
8 assistance to the Department of Labor, NIOSH,  
9 and the Advisory Board on large-scale records  
10 research, facilities research such as SEC  
11 petition evaluations and things like that.

12 And then we also conduct research  
13 and coordination with DOL and NIOSH on issues  
14 related to facility designations that may be  
15 changing years or adding facilities and things  
16 of that nature.

17 We did have a recent initiative to  
18 try to communicate with -- both internally to  
19 DOE and to outside stakeholders some of our  
20 responsibilities.

21 So we launched an awareness  
22 campaign focused on current and former

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 workers. We wanted to lay out the roles and  
2 responsibilities at DOE that we do on behalf  
3 of the workers. And that's both for the  
4 Former Worker Program, EEOICPA, and some of  
5 our current safety initiatives.

6 And, again, that's the Worker  
7 Safety and Health Program, 10 CFR 851. It may  
8 be unfamiliar to some of you but that's --  
9 it's a rule that we put out within the last  
10 year focused on current and the next  
11 generation of DOE workers. And it's, you  
12 know, with the aim of preventing work-related  
13 illness and injuries.

14 This is the EEOICPA brochure,  
15 Former Worker, and 10 CFR 851. They are  
16 brochures with information. We have them on  
17 our DOE website for HHS. So anyone that needs  
18 a link, I can provide that.

19 And then our main activity, the one  
20 that takes up the most of our resources is  
21 supporting individual records requests from  
22 DOL and NIOSH. We do approximately 6,500

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 employment verifications for the Department of  
2 Labor, about 3,000 dose reconstruction records  
3 requests from NIOSH, and about 6,500 document  
4 acquisition requests from the Department of  
5 Labor and those are for additional exposure  
6 information, industrial hygiene records,  
7 medical records, et cetera.

8 The total number of records  
9 requests that we completed have gone down  
10 slightly in 2009 from about 16,800 to about  
11 16,000. We don't have our final September  
12 numbers in, but that's what we expect.

13 And I guess that goes back to Dr.  
14 Ziemer's point earlier. It looks like claims  
15 have gone down slightly this year. You know,  
16 as Jeff Kotsch said, we haven't really  
17 ascribed that to anything in particular. But  
18 we have noticed, you know, the requests have  
19 declined in the last year.

20 And then we do a number of things  
21 to support SEC research activities. Currently  
22 there are eight sites active. And I say

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 active although some of these, you know, we're  
2 doing more research than others.

3 Some of them are in the final  
4 stages but currently we are working on  
5 Hanford, Mound, Savannah River, Pantex, Los  
6 Alamos, Brookhaven, of course, the Nevada Test  
7 Site, and the Santa Susanna Field Lab.

8 Here are some statistics about some  
9 of the stuff we're doing at these various  
10 sites. At Hanford, we've produced over a  
11 million pages for review. That's both boxes  
12 of records and documents.

13 And then we've reviewed close to  
14 8,000 documents for classification. That's  
15 page by page by our classification reviewers.

16 So that's quite time-consuming. And that's  
17 probably -- the bulk of our resources at  
18 Hanford went toward classification review.  
19 But at this point, we've completed almost  
20 everything.

21 And I'm not going to hit all of  
22 these points for these sites. You know you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 can get those handouts on the back table. And  
2 if anyone has questions, they can feel free to  
3 ask. But let's just go through some of the  
4 highlights.

5 We've supported a site visit at  
6 Hanford about once a month for the past year.

7 I think they've slowed down in the last  
8 couple of months as NIOSH has approached their  
9 evaluation, you know, recommendation. But  
10 they've been about once a month or so.

11 We've provided tours of multiple  
12 facilities. And you can see some of them up  
13 there, B Reactor, the Plutonium Finishing  
14 Plant, T Plant, the 100N area, et cetera. You  
15 know these were pretty detailed tours.

16 I know that we provided some  
17 training and outfitted various members of the  
18 tour group to go into certain, you know,  
19 radiation-protected areas.

20 We arranged for subject matter  
21 experts, current workers that have extensive  
22 facility or site history, as well as some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 former workers that had knowledge of some of  
2 the early days.

3 At Savannah River, we hosted 12  
4 NIOSH site visits and have conducted document  
5 reviews for about 3,500 documents or over  
6 260,000 pages of information.

7 At Mound, we facilitated a number  
8 of meetings. We've provided classification  
9 experts to give, you know, both the Advisory  
10 Board members and NIOSH, NIOSH and SC&A staff  
11 information on, you know, what they can or  
12 can't say in certain areas. We're making sure  
13 that, you know, their documents have been  
14 reviewed appropriately. And the information  
15 that they would like to present to the public,  
16 you know, they are able to do that.

17 And then, again, we completed most  
18 of the document requests or records requests  
19 at Mound although we continue to support  
20 individual efforts or specific follow-up  
21 questions from NIOSH and SC&A.

22 Here at Brookhaven, we've hosted

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 over six records review and data capture  
2 visits from NIOSH staff. We've identified  
3 hundreds of boxes of records and made them  
4 available to NIOSH. We've pulled boxes back  
5 from off-site storage locations, federal  
6 records centers, things like that.

7 We've arranged for subject matter  
8 experts, again both current and former  
9 employees, which is important, you know, I  
10 think Brookhaven, the site goes back to, I  
11 believe, before 1950. So, again, the current  
12 workers have knowledge that goes back only so  
13 far. So we've made sure to arrange for former  
14 workers with knowledge about site activities  
15 and historical exposures to be available to  
16 talk to NIOSH and staff.

17 And then yesterday, we facilitated  
18 a site tour for NIOSH, the Advisory Board,  
19 and, you know, their contractors. Subject  
20 matter experts were available. The lab  
21 director actually addressed the tour, both at  
22 the beginning and the end, and was able to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 answer some questions. And so, you know, we  
2 hope that was informative and helped give you  
3 some perspective on the facility and its  
4 activities.

5 Okay, I'm going to talk about  
6 document reviews and I know at previous Board  
7 meetings, there was some, you know, concerns  
8 over the security plan that we put together  
9 last February and the requirement for document  
10 reviews at various sites and facilities that  
11 have classification concerns.

12 Since February of 2009 when we  
13 initiated the security plan, 179 documents  
14 have been submitted to DOE for classification  
15 review. The average turnaround time for those  
16 documents was less than ten calendar days, so  
17 approximately seven work days, I guess.

18 You know in certain cases where an  
19 expedited review is necessary when NIOSH or  
20 the Board needed the document for, you know,  
21 immediate action, we've returned documents in  
22 one to two days as needed if possible.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And then facility research is also  
2           an important part of what we do. We have --  
3           there is a database with over 300 facilities  
4           covered under EEOICPA. This includes  
5           Department of Energy facilities, atomic  
6           weapons employers, and beryllium vendors.

7           We have the Office of Legacy  
8           Management. We have a separate contract with  
9           them. My office at DOE has contracted with  
10          Legacy Management for records research  
11          activities. They -- Legacy Management is  
12          unique in that they handle and manage most of  
13          the legacy records for the Department of  
14          Energy and are responsible for the sites that  
15          have closed or no longer exist.

16          So they have -- their staff have a  
17          unique knowledge of how to handle DOE records.

18          And they also have an extensive historical  
19          knowledge of DOE operations and activities.  
20          So, you know, they are very well positioned to  
21          be able to work within DOE with our various  
22          sites and outside of DOE at research sources

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to locate relevant records that can determine  
2 what was done on DOE sites and atomic weapons  
3 employers, and what material was supplied  
4 where so we really utilize them to locate  
5 information and provide it back to the  
6 Department of Labor and NIOSH.

7 And then the current facilities  
8 that we're researching are Baycock [sic] &  
9 Wilcox Technologies in Lynchburg, Virginia and  
10 the Wah Chang facility in Albany, Oregon. And  
11 just to speak to, you know, the point that  
12 Larry and Dr. Ziemer were discussing earlier,  
13 you know, with Larry's commitment to --  
14 NIOSH's commitment to, you know, return all  
15 cases by June of this year and they did  
16 mention that certain cases are pending based  
17 on facility research. If there is a question  
18 about the facility designation or the years of  
19 coverage, you know, they can't proceed until  
20 that's resolved. And we realize that. And,  
21 you know, at DOE, we do not want to stand in  
22 the way of that. We are doing our best to,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 you know, return these research issues and get  
2 them the answers they need in the time they  
3 need them.

4           However, you know, we do want to  
5 say that with research, you know, the more you  
6 look sometimes, the more you find. And it's  
7 very difficult to just stop it, you know, when  
8 you continue to find information.

9           So, you know, we may be going to,  
10 you know, ten or more different DOE sites to  
11 find information. And then we also rely on  
12 these, you know, AWEs, we contact them  
13 directly to find information. And in certain  
14 cases, we may go to a town or a reading room,  
15 a local library who may have information about  
16 the very early days of the site.

17           So it's not always in our control  
18 when we get answers, which one example is the  
19 B&W facility in Lynchburg. We were waiting  
20 for information from them. And there were a  
21 number of issues that they experienced. So  
22 there was somewhat of a delay in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 information. But we do have that now and are  
2 about to close our research. But that's kind  
3 of an example of it's not always in our hands  
4 but we are striving to, you know, get the  
5 information back in a timely manner and not  
6 hold up NIOSH in their efforts.

7 We have a number of initiatives  
8 that we have undertaken in the last couple of  
9 months, you know, to try to improve our  
10 service to the Department of Labor and NIOSH  
11 and the Board. We hold weekly conference  
12 calls with members of NIOSH and the  
13 contractors to make sure that we're getting  
14 them what they need and, you know, kind of  
15 review any outstanding issues, talk about our  
16 path forward, and expectations on both sides.

17 We provide subject matter experts  
18 to Advisory Board Working Group in conference  
19 calls as well as, you know, NIOSH and SC&A if  
20 they need consultation on certain issues. We  
21 facilitated secure meetings and video  
22 conference calls for NIOSH and Advisory Board

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 staff so they can discuss classified  
2 information in a secure setting. We're  
3 currently working with our CIO's office to  
4 revise our contracting provisions and  
5 acquisitions guide to ensure DOE sites retain  
6 the right to access and, you know, use records  
7 once contractors have left or have fulfilled  
8 their obligations under a certain contract.

9 This is particularly important  
10 because we realize that there are problems  
11 obtaining subcontractor records from the early  
12 days and the not-so-early days because, you  
13 know, subcontractors, when they were finished  
14 with their project, a lot of them took their  
15 own records and left. And if that contractor  
16 is no longer in business or has been sold a  
17 number of times, it is difficult to access  
18 those records.

19 So in a continuing effort to  
20 improve that and make sure that, you know,  
21 from now on and in the future we're able to  
22 access those records, we're changing our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contracting guide so future contracts should  
2 make sure that we're able to access those  
3 records. And then the Los Alamos Medical  
4 Center Project, which I think we've been  
5 talking to you all or giving you updates on  
6 for some time now, we're actually -- the  
7 project is basically complete.

8 We're just working with the  
9 hospital legal staff to, you know, transition  
10 ownership of the records to the Department of  
11 Energy. So as soon as that's complete, we  
12 will have the pre-1964 records. And once we  
13 have those records, you know, of course they  
14 will be integrated into our records system for  
15 future EEOICPA claims.

16 And then we're also working with  
17 the Department of Labor to reconcile all past  
18 Los Alamos claims to make sure if there are  
19 valuable records in this collection, they are  
20 provided to the DOL and, you know, if cases  
21 need to be reopened or whatnot, they will be  
22 if needed. That's, of course, Department of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Labor's decision.

2           And I just want to, you know,  
3 commit that we do everything we can to provide  
4 documents to NIOSH, DOL, and the Advisory  
5 Board. But, you know, we must do so in a  
6 responsible manner. So as I said before, you  
7 know, we've reviewed and responded to  
8 classification reviews for NIOSH and, you  
9 know, the Board, SC&A documents. And our  
10 average response time is two to nine business  
11 days, you know, depending on the need.

12           And then as far as outreach, you  
13 know, our DOE EEOICPA point of contacts out at  
14 all of the field sites are really the backbone  
15 of the DOE program. They are the ones who --  
16 Gina and I, our office works with to gather  
17 records. They work with NIOSH and the Board  
18 on research projects. They manage all of the  
19 different site groups that may be responding  
20 to requests, the medical department,  
21 industrial hygiene, RADCON, human resources,  
22 et cetera.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So these POCs are -- who really  
2 drives this process, makes sure the responses  
3 are returned to you in a timely manner, makes  
4 sure that the quality is maintained, and, you  
5 know, answers -- arranges for subject matter  
6 experts, all of the things I've talked about.

7           And today we have -- Dr. Joe Falco  
8 is from the Brookhaven National Lab. He is  
9 their Occupational Medical Director. And he  
10 also wears the second hat as the EEOICPA  
11 Program Coordinator. So, you know, as part of  
12 his busy day he also has time for us, which,  
13 you know, involves quite a bit of working with  
14 the different groups at the lab and NIOSH,  
15 DOL, the Advisory Board, contractors, my  
16 office. So, you know, he really does a great  
17 job pulling together records and making sure  
18 that you all get the answers and information  
19 you need.

20           And then we've initiated a recent  
21 effort to coordinate outreach efforts with the  
22 Department of Labor, the DOL Ombudsman's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Office, the Former Worker Medical Screening  
2 Programs, and NIOSH. All of these groups in  
3 some form or another are trying to reach  
4 roughly the same population of DOE former  
5 workers. It's for different reasons but they  
6 are trying to talk to all the same groups.

7 And many times they are having  
8 separate events and we're trying to make sure  
9 that at these events, you know, the other  
10 groups are represented or at least there is  
11 information there, you know, trying to find  
12 some efficiencies, you know, so more people  
13 can be reached in a more effective manner.  
14 And then, you know, a little bit about the  
15 Former Worker Medical Screening Program, which  
16 ties in somewhat with EEOICPA in that it is a,  
17 you know, free screening program that  
18 identifies and notifies former workers at risk  
19 for various occupational diseases and offers  
20 them medical screening.

21 You know depending on the results  
22 of their screening, they are often referred to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the EEOICPA Program. They send them over to  
2 the Department of Labor program. Or, you  
3 know, it's useful, they can bring the  
4 information to their doctor to influence care.

5 So further information on the Former Worker  
6 Program can be found at that link. And,  
7 again, that link is on the handouts in the  
8 back of the room. And just some information  
9 about the local Brookhaven Former Worker  
10 Program, for production workers, the principle  
11 investigator is Dr. Markowitz with Queens  
12 College. And the contact information is  
13 there.

14 And for the construction workers,  
15 the principle investigator is Knut Ringen, and  
16 his contact information is there as well. And  
17 I believe someone from the construction  
18 workers will be here today or may be here now,  
19 but certainly for the public comment session  
20 and tomorrow as well.

21 And then I wanted to close, as  
22 Larry, you know, you've heard, but Larry

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 mentioned as well, with the National Day of  
2 Remembrance. On May 22nd, the U.S. Senate  
3 designated October 30th as the National Day of  
4 Remembrance for the nuclear weapons program  
5 workers and uranium miners, millers, and  
6 haulers. Hundreds of thousands of men and  
7 women have served this nation in building the  
8 nuclear defense since World War II. These  
9 dedicated workers paid a high price for their  
10 service to develop the program, and it  
11 benefited everyone here, you know. These  
12 patriotic men and women deserve to be  
13 recognized for their contribution, service,  
14 and sacrifice towards the defense of our great  
15 nation. Congress has encouraged the people of  
16 the United States to support and participate  
17 in appropriate ceremonies, programs, and other  
18 activities to commemorate October 30th as a  
19 National Day of Remembrance for past and  
20 present workers in America's nuclear weapons  
21 programs.

22 So, you know, the Secretary of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Energy has encouraged the DOE sites and  
2 laboratories to, you know, mark this day with  
3 some special events. So we do have various  
4 events going on around the country, you know,  
5 with former worker involvement and, you know,  
6 to honor those people that have given so much.

7 So I think that's it unless there  
8 are questions.

9 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Greg, thank you  
10 very much for that update. Since I was picky  
11 with NIOSH on some slides, I thought it would  
12 be appropriate for me to be equally picky with  
13 Department of Energy.

14 But you had a slide talking about a  
15 facility in Lynchburg, Virginia, which was  
16 identified as Baycock & Wilcox. And I believe  
17 it's probably Babcock & Wilcox. And I'm  
18 looking to see if Dr. Poston is nodding  
19 because -- not that he's sleeping but he  
20 agrees that -- I think he may have even worked  
21 there. But I believe it is Babcock & Wilcox.

22 MR. LEWIS: That does sound right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I'll get that changed.

2 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes. Just for  
3 purposes of accuracy, both in our transcript  
4 and in our written material. I believe it's  
5 slide 21.

6 MEMBER MELIUS: Ted and I have also  
7 done some research and Wah Chang is not a  
8 Chinese restaurant in Albany, Oregon. It is a  
9 specialty metals. I think it's either an only  
10 Teledyne or Allegheny Technology site.  
11 Teledyne? Yes, okay.

12 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: The reason you  
13 know that is because you went there once to  
14 eat and couldn't get --

15 MEMBER MELIUS: Well, we were  
16 concerned --

17 (Laughter.)

18 MEMBER MELIUS: -- about the egg  
19 rolls.

20 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Well, kidding  
21 aside, Dr. Melius, I do believe you do have a  
22 question or comment in addition to that?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER MELIUS:     Yes, I do.     In  
2     terms of your -- I have two questions -- first  
3     of all, in terms of your turnaround time, I'm  
4     glad that on average it is low.     But can you  
5     sort of give me the range on the turnaround?  
6     Because I think what we're concerned about is  
7     that you can have a low average and have, you  
8     know, some turnaround in terms of document  
9     reviews that can go on for months.     And I'm  
10    just trying to understand.

11                   MR. LEWIS:     Well, I don't have an  
12    exact range on me now in terms of specific  
13    numbers.     I do know there are some outliers,  
14    you know, depending on the length of the  
15    document and the complexity.     Most of what we  
16    review are actual reports compiled by NIOSH,  
17    their contractors, the Advisory Board, SC&A,  
18    typically those reports are not too long.     And  
19    those fall well within the two to nine day  
20    range.

21                   The ones that fall outside that are  
22    for whatever reason, if there is a longer

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 source document that the site reviewed and  
2 needs it re-reviewed or there may be various  
3 reasons. And these can be hundreds of pages,  
4 six, 700 pages. And those, of course, are  
5 very difficult to complete in the two to nine  
6 days. So sometimes it does take longer. I  
7 don't, again, have a specific range. And we  
8 do try to work with the requestor to figure  
9 out what the time frame is. You know, we know  
10 that some need to be expedited.

11 And we get some, you know,  
12 especially the four, five, 600-page documents.

13 And we'll work with, you know, whoever  
14 submitted it to come up with a, you know,  
15 appropriate time frame. Something that works,  
16 something that is reasonable for us to  
17 achieve, but that isn't going to delay the  
18 requestor, you know, too much if possible.

19 MEMBER MELIUS: Okay. Well, I  
20 think it might be helpful just for us to  
21 understand what's going on if you could  
22 report, you know, things over 30 days or 60

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 days. Some sort of parameter that would help  
2 us to understand those circumstances. A  
3 second question I have is a question I asked  
4 Mr. Podonsky at the last meeting. And I  
5 believe he said he would get back to us on  
6 this issue. And it's a request that actually  
7 goes back to prior meetings also.

8 And that was a request that, given  
9 the ongoing concerns of many workers at these  
10 facilities, that they could be reprimanded for  
11 providing information to either the, you know,  
12 Medical Screening Program, or to this program,  
13 to NIOSH, to contractors or the Board's  
14 contractors involved in doing these  
15 evaluations and follow-up. They asked if it  
16 was possible to get some sort of directive  
17 from DOE out to the sites indicating that  
18 they're -- you know something in writing  
19 indicating that there would be no reprimand  
20 for people providing information to this  
21 program, you know, providing they followed the  
22 appropriate security procedures. And I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       trying to understand if that's going to  
2       happen, not happen; where does that stand?

3                   MR. LEWIS:     Yes, I don't have a  
4       direct answer from Mr. Podonsky, and the issue  
5       hasn't been resolved.     However, you know, we  
6       continue to work on, I guess, a solution.     One  
7       of the problems that we've run into is a  
8       directive like this would need to come from  
9       each of the DOE program offices.     So he's  
10      coordinating with, you know, the Office of  
11      Science,   EN, Nuclear Energy, the various  
12      offices within DOE would all have to come out  
13      with a coordinated letter, which has made it a  
14      little bit difficult.     But, again, he  
15      continues to work on it.     And, you know, as  
16      soon as he is able to come, sort of, to  
17      determination as to whether, you know, or when  
18      this letter can go out, he will get back to  
19      you.

20                   And then I do want to say in the  
21      interim, you know, we have taken some steps to  
22      work with groups that are concerned with, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 guess, potential retaliation. You know we've  
2 arranged for some offsite interviews or we've  
3 attempted to arrange for some offsite  
4 locations where people can interview in a  
5 secure setting.

6 And, you know, documents can be reviewed at  
7 headquarters instead of a certain site, you  
8 know, if individuals are worried about  
9 contractor retribution. So we have made, you  
10 know, some strides there.

11 MEMBER MELIUS: I think we  
12 appreciate the efforts. I think having some  
13 sort of directive from headquarters would be  
14 most helpful. It continues to be a concern  
15 and I think on the part of, you know, worker  
16 representatives and so forth, I think we're  
17 going to continue to have problems with people  
18 being willing to cooperate with these programs  
19 unless they feel that they are being  
20 protected.

21 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: I believe that  
22 Mr. Podonsky also indicated that -- and, in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 fact, I'm not sure he made that commitment  
2 actually -- but he indicated a skepticism  
3 about the effect of such headquarters'  
4 pronouncements. Because the history has  
5 indicated that down at the working level,  
6 there is an ability to ignore such  
7 pronouncements so that the real effort may  
8 take the form of what Greg has described and  
9 actually providing a climate or an environment  
10 where the information can be gathered in a way  
11 that is clear to the worker that the threat  
12 has somehow been removed.

13 I guess we would have to check the  
14 transcripts. I believe he did perhaps  
15 indicate that they would be willing to develop  
16 a statement such as you described. But it  
17 seemed to me he also committed to the idea  
18 that beyond the statement, it was very  
19 important to develop the actual working  
20 practices that made it possible and not just  
21 have it be a statement that could be somehow  
22 ignored. At least that's my recollection of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 it.

2 MEMBER MELIUS: Yes, I don't have  
3 the transcript in front of me, but I think,  
4 again, if he's not going to do it -- if DOE is  
5 not going to do it, then they should say so.  
6 Secondly, I think it is important that there  
7 be something in writing specific to this  
8 program. I agree that changing the climate --  
9 I think the climate probably has changed over  
10 the years and even over the recent years, but  
11 I think having something specific to this  
12 program would be helpful. And I'm at least  
13 under the impression that DOE is still working  
14 on that.

15 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: And that  
16 certainly makes sense. And at least from my  
17 perspective, both are needed.

18 MEMBER MELIUS: Yes.

19 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Both a statement  
20 that it is the policy and then actually  
21 evidence that it is put into practice at the  
22 working level.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Other comments or questions? Oh,  
2 Gina, please.

3 MS. CANO: I just want to make a  
4 comment. As Greg mentioned on his  
5 presentation, DOE has been very committed on  
6 outreach and communication. And it is pretty  
7 much a two-phased approach. One of it being  
8 going out to the field and really educating  
9 the management about EEOICPA and Former Worker  
10 Program and part of this is having this  
11 discussion with management that these are some  
12 of the concerns because it is at the site  
13 level.

14 Again, it has to be supported at  
15 the site level. Management has to encourage  
16 the workforce to come forward and have to  
17 support the program. So that's one of the key  
18 messages we are delivering to management as we  
19 go out within this next year. We met with Oak  
20 Ridge, had a meeting with Hanford, and  
21 Livermore. I think, we had a short meeting  
22 with Livermore. But, again, that is, again,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 part of our objective.

2 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Thank you.

3 Other comments or questions for  
4 Greg?

5 (No response.)

6 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Apparently not.  
7 So we will proceed.

8 Thank you, again, Greg for your  
9 participation.

10 MR. LEWIS: Thank you.

11 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: And we look  
12 forward to working again closely with your  
13 group and Dr. Worthington and Mr. Podonsky.

14 Next we are going to have our  
15 science update. Dr. Neton from NIOSH-OCAS  
16 will present the science update.

17 Jim, welcome.

18 DR. NETON: Good morning. I'm  
19 going to -- what's become a semi-regular  
20 aspect of the Board meeting is to present an  
21 update on where we are with science issues  
22 within OCAS.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 But I thought -- in the past few meetings,  
2 I've given sort of a discussion of what were  
3 emerging issues that we had to deal with.  
4 And, you know, how we resolve those issues.

5 And I sensed, especially from  
6 certain members of the Board, that we might  
7 want to go back and look at the original list  
8 that we developed several years ago, mostly to  
9 assure people we haven't forgotten about it  
10 and we continue to look at it, discuss any  
11 progress we've made on that original list or  
12 lack thereof.

13 Just to refresh your memories,  
14 there were two, sort of two flavors or two  
15 types of issues that we deal with broadly in  
16 what are considered the overarching science  
17 issues. And the first category I presented  
18 here are what I've titled -- you can't see the  
19 title very well -- I don't know, could we move  
20 that down a little bit -- okay -- so trust me,  
21 it says Original Risk Model Issues at the top.

22 And I've listed what I believe to be the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 seven issues that were identified fairly early  
2 at the inception of the program by the  
3 Advisory Board.

4 And so I've just listed them here.

5 The first one -- and the ones that are  
6 highlighted in, I guess, that's a greenish  
7 color, are ones that we've actually either  
8 completed or have made significant progress on  
9 or about to complete. So three out of the  
10 seven have either been completed or we made  
11 significant progress.

12 The first one, the incorporation of  
13 nuclear studies -- nuclear worker  
14 epidemiologic studies in the IREP risk models  
15 has had some work done on it. We are  
16 collaborating with our sister organization  
17 over at the Department or Division of  
18 Surveillance Hazard Evaluation and Field  
19 Studies. There is still an organization over  
20 there known as the Occupational Energy  
21 Research Program that does risk evaluation of  
22 certain cohorts.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   And we, OCAS, as a collaborating  
2                   entity within that organization to look at an  
3                   extended evaluation of leukemia in the worker  
4                   chronic case control study, a multi-site case  
5                   control study for leukemia incidence at many  
6                   different DOE sites as well as Portsmouth  
7                   Naval Shipyard and possibly some reactor  
8                   facilities if we can get access to records.  
9                   So that study is ongoing.

10                   And secondly in that area, there is  
11                   a draft paper circulated for publication that  
12                   did an analysis and review -- a meta-analysis  
13                   of about 22 epidemiologic studies for leukemia  
14                   that particularly involved protracted  
15                   exposures to low levels of ionizing radiation.

16                   So that issue has not been ignored but there  
17                   is some ongoing work there.

18                   Smoking adjustment for lung cancer,  
19                   I think we all remember in 2006 we actually  
20                   added the dual model for smoking adjustment  
21                   based on the Radiation Effects Research  
22                   Foundation update to the smoking adjustment

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 models. And we actually run both models and  
2 pick the one that gives the higher PoC. So  
3 that issue is complete.

4 The grouping of the rare and  
5 miscellaneous cancers, that is the situation  
6 where the RERF or actually the original  
7 analysis of the RERF data did not develop a  
8 separate risk model unless there were 50 cases  
9 of a particular site type of cancer. So they  
10 were forced to group certain types of cancers  
11 to come up with sort of a combined risk model.

12 We're looking into this. We have  
13 not done too much more on that. There is some  
14 work ongoing with the Radiation Effects  
15 Research Foundation, especially in the area of  
16 lymphoma and multiple myeloma to possibly  
17 tease those two out. Right now they are  
18 combined in IREP and analyzing them as  
19 separate entities and I'll talk a little bit  
20 more about that when I get to our discussion  
21 of where we are with chronic lymphocytic  
22 leukemia.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Age exposure analysis, of course,  
2           has to do with the concerns that there may be  
3           a population of workers who, when exposed at  
4           older ages, are more susceptible to radiation  
5           for whatever reason. And the current risk  
6           models don't necessarily reflect that  
7           condition. There are some interesting new  
8           studies coming out in this area. We're  
9           monitoring them and are aware of them. But  
10          thus far we've not produced any original  
11          research based on them.

12          The interaction with other  
13          workplace exposures is related to the sort of  
14          synergistic potential effects of radiation and  
15          other carcinogens. Again, we do monitor the  
16          literature in this area. However, at least in  
17          our opinion, there is not sufficient  
18          quantitative evidence to be brought to the  
19          table to combine the two in any good fashion.

20          The evaluation for chronic  
21          lymphocytic leukemia model, I'll talk about a  
22          little later. We've made some very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 substantial progress on that. And I'll get to  
2 that in some subsequent slides.

3 And the final one on the table,  
4 which is -- on the slide, is the dose and dose  
5 rate effectiveness factor adjustment. That,  
6 of course, is the adjustment of the  
7 effectiveness of the radiation as the dose  
8 becomes more protracted as opposed to an acute  
9 exposure scenario.

10 We've commissioned SENES Oak Ridge,  
11 Incorporated, our risk model contractor, to  
12 evaluate the relevant literature up to within  
13 the last six months or so. They produced a  
14 several hundred page report that we are now in  
15 the process of farming out for subject matter  
16 expert review.

17 The next one may be of more  
18 interest, I'm not sure. But these are the  
19 original dose reconstruction issues. There's  
20 ten issues listed here. The one that I've  
21 highlighted in the green color are ones where,  
22 in my opinion, these are issues that actually

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 do require some type of analysis by NIOSH and  
2 some sort of formal documentation to -- like  
3 something that would require either a White  
4 Paper or supplemental information, a technical  
5 information bulletin. I omitted to highlight  
6 thoriated welding rods. I think that also  
7 falls in that category three.

8           So five out of the ten issues, in  
9 my opinion, do require some type of a formal  
10 documentation of our position. The other  
11 issues, a number of these, they may be  
12 overarching but they sort of handled on a  
13 case-specific basis. If you look at the dose  
14 from hot particles, wherever hot particles are  
15 encountered in terms of incidence and  
16 exposures and scenarios where there may have  
17 been large flakes or something of that nature,  
18 we certainly could deal with them technically  
19 using something like a VARSKIN calculation or  
20 whatever. So I tend to think of those as sort  
21 of site-specific evaluations.

22           The other three, assumptions for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 unmonitored workers, cohort badging,  
2 interpretation of unworn badges are really  
3 three versions of all the same thing. They  
4 really are assumptions for unmonitored  
5 workers. How do you deal with workers who are  
6 not completely monitored?

7 We've gone through a number of  
8 discussions at various sites on these issues.

9 In fact, you know, we've come to a standard  
10 practice now where we would use for internal  
11 dosimetry, coworker models, the 50th  
12 percentile with the full distribution for  
13 workers that were not monitored, that did not  
14 appear to have the potential for routine  
15 exposure in the workplace, and we would use  
16 the 95th percentile as the constant for  
17 workers who should have been monitored but  
18 weren't, you know had a much higher potential  
19 for internal exposure.

20 That's sort of become the default  
21 in our program. The cohort badging itself is,  
22 in my opinion, a subset of that. I mean the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 idea here is that you didn't monitor the  
2 highest exposed workers but they sort of did a  
3 cross-sectional sampling of the workforce to  
4 see, you know, how the radiation controls were  
5 playing out. In that particular case, it  
6 really becomes a matter then of, if you have a  
7 cohort badging situation, does one default to  
8 the 50th or 95th percentile of the coworker  
9 model.

10 The interpretation of unworn badges  
11 is, I think, a site-specific issue. We  
12 thought early on that we might be able to have  
13 some sort of generic analysis that could be  
14 employed such as fitting a log normal  
15 distribution of the data and looking for a  
16 tail off at the upper ends. That turned out  
17 to be not workable.

18 So effectively what has to be done  
19 when there are issues at sites where it is  
20 indicated that workers may not have worn their  
21 badges is really -- it ends up being sort of a  
22 brute-force analysis. I think what comes to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 mind is the analysis that was done at Nevada  
2 Test Site. SC&A can attest to this. There  
3 were a lot of monitoring records to go  
4 through. And at the end of the day, we were  
5 all comfortable after the evaluation was done  
6 that, yes, some workers didn't wear their  
7 badges but it would have minimal or almost no  
8 effect on the overall coworker model.

9 I think that needs to be addressed  
10 on a case-by-case basis. I can't think of any  
11 -- we couldn't think of any real generic way  
12 to address this issue.

13 The internal dose from Super S that  
14 is listed here, that is closed out. We've  
15 issued TIB-0049. And the Board is very  
16 familiar with the discussions that we had on  
17 that, particularly in relationship to how we  
18 reconstruct doses at the Rocky Flats site.

19 The nonstandard exposures has been  
20 sort of the poster child; nonstandard exposure  
21 that we've addressed with a TIB is the  
22 exposure to glove box workers. It can be up

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to a factor of two difference from a glove box  
2 worker wearing his badge on his lapel or his  
3 left pocket area versus what his internal  
4 organs, maybe in the GI area, are experiencing  
5 -- what kind of radiation exposure.

6 So that issue has been addressed  
7 but then, again, outside of those issues they  
8 tend to be site-specific issues. Do you have  
9 overhead piping issues? Do you have planar  
10 sources of contamination to deal with? Those  
11 could all be modeled using the routine tools  
12 we have available to us which are either the  
13 MCNP Code or the ATTILA software.

14 That gets me down to what I think  
15 are the two areas where we still owe White  
16 Papers or some type of analysis. And that is  
17 the oral-nasal breathing and the workplace  
18 ingestion. And I'd like to talk a little bit  
19 about those.

20 Before I get to that, though, I do  
21 -- sort of parallel to what Larry Elliott  
22 presented earlier this morning, we keep our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 own internal science goals for the fiscal  
2 year, which I presented to the Board, I think,  
3 in the December time frame. And these are not  
4 all that we do. Of course, there's a lot of  
5 other competing and conflicting demands on our  
6 time within the program. But we like to call  
7 out certain ones to make sure we keep the  
8 focus and attention on them.

9 And as you can see, the first two  
10 were very important to get done. And we have  
11 completed those, which was the formal  
12 verification and validation of the NIOSH IREP  
13 calculations. We have now implemented Version  
14 5.6 of IREP, and it is up and running very  
15 nicely. And the second one was an issue that  
16 arose as part of our interaction with the  
17 Department of Labor. And that was to develop  
18 a dose reconstruction methodology for RECA,  
19 Radiation Exposure Compensation Act, cases.  
20 That has been complete and we are now well  
21 into our caseload. I think we're up to 150  
22 RECA cases or something like that now in our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 possession. These tend to be a one-size-fits-  
2 all model so they do go through fairly  
3 quickly.

4 And the other ones are more  
5 relevant to the Board here and that is the  
6 development of the chronic lymphocytic  
7 leukemia model and propose a model to the  
8 Secretary. The next one, issue a formal NIOSH  
9 position paper on ingestion or oral-nasal  
10 breathing. And then the final one, the review  
11 of the new solid cancer incidence data  
12 reported through the RERF.

13 Let me mention that one first.  
14 That was a goal that is not listed as  
15 completed but it is an ongoing effort. The  
16 solid cancer incidence data has been released  
17 by RERF. We have tasked SENES, our Oak Ridge  
18 contractor, to look through that. They have  
19 developed draft IREP programs that can run  
20 both the BEIR-VII and the new solid cancer  
21 incidence models. We are still awaiting the  
22 piece that has to do with the non-solid

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 tumors, the leukemias and lymphomas.

2 So although that issue is not  
3 listed as complete, it will be ongoing for  
4 some time as we try to incorporate all of the  
5 new relevant information into what will  
6 eventually become a new version of IREP, NIOSH  
7 IREP 6.0. We hope to engage folks at the  
8 National Cancer Institute in a collaborative  
9 effort to start moving that forward.

10 Let me focus on the chronic  
11 lymphocytic leukemia and the formal position  
12 papers for a bit. The chronic lymphocytic  
13 leukemia model we've talked about for quite  
14 some time now. And it was a complicated model  
15 to develop. We finally have got to the stage  
16 where we had four subject matter experts  
17 review the model in some detail. It was  
18 finalized as far as we were concerned.

19 And the four reviewers that we  
20 commissioned to help us evaluate the model  
21 were David Richardson from the Department of  
22 Energy Epidemiology at the University of North

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Carolina; Mary Schubauer-Berigan is in-house  
2 with our Division of Surveillance Hazard  
3 Evaluation and Field Studies (Many of you  
4 know Mary from her earlier work on this  
5 program.); Dr. Richard Wakeford from the  
6 Dalton Institute University of Manchester of  
7 the U.K. (Those of you may remember Dr.  
8 Wakeford was originally with the British  
9 Compensation Program that is sort of a  
10 parallel program that exists over there.);  
11 and finally Dr. Lydia Zablotska, Department of  
12 Epidemiology and Biostatistics at the  
13 University of California, San Francisco.

14 The comments that we received were  
15 pretty favorable in general. I mean everyone  
16 agreed, thankfully, that chronic lymphocytic  
17 leukemia is potentially radiogenic. Even  
18 though there are no good epidemiologic studies  
19 that can definitively demonstrate that there  
20 is a radiogenic component of CLL,  
21 mechanistically there's no way you can  
22 discount it. And so we have a unanimous

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consensus on that with our reviewers. And  
2 that was gratifying to see.

3 Where we did have some issues of  
4 divergence of opinion among our reviewers  
5 related to this using the NIOSH IREP model for  
6 lymphoma and multiple myeloma. I mentioned  
7 it's a combined model. It was done that way  
8 because of paucity of the data. They had to  
9 group cancers to get the requisite number of  
10 50.

11 Some argued that we should go off  
12 on our own and sort of develop our own  
13 lymphoma model now. It would be kind of a  
14 lengthy process for us to do. And right now,  
15 frankly, the RERF is still in the process of  
16 pulling out, teasing out the lymphomas  
17 themselves. So we would prefer to wait to do  
18 that.

19 But we recognize the urgency of  
20 getting this out. So we are proposing to  
21 stick with the lymphoma/multiple myeloma model  
22 to move things forward. And as everything in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 this program, as the science evolves, we will  
2 be happy to go back and look at that and see  
3 what effects the emerging scientific analysis  
4 has on the program.

5 One other area where there was some  
6 difference of opinion had to do with the  
7 length of the latency period for CLL. Those  
8 of you may remember I talked previously that  
9 we were going to use a 15-year latency period  
10 for chronic lymphocytic leukemia. That seemed  
11 to be the right number. There's some more  
12 recent analyses that suggest that maybe ten  
13 might be the right number. And right now  
14 we're leaning towards moving that latency  
15 period to be a slightly shorter interval.

16 The dosimetry model has been  
17 tested. We talked about that before, the  
18 weighted model using the various components of  
19 the lymphatic system throughout the body. And  
20 it does provide plausible outcomes given the  
21 exposure scenarios we reviewed. We actually  
22 took some real cases, kind of ran them through

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 just to make sure that, you know, we weren't  
2 getting 100 percent Probability of Causations  
3 for all cases we tested regardless of the  
4 input parameters. So I think we have a fairly  
5 workable model here.

6 And so our plan then is to prepare  
7 a transmittal package to the HHS Secretary by  
8 the end of the second quarter of FY010. That  
9 was originally a goal for this year. It  
10 slipped. I wish I could say we're done.  
11 We're not, but we're closer than we've ever  
12 been. And I'm fairly confident that we can  
13 meet this goal.

14 Moving on to the issue of the oral-  
15 nasal breathing and ingestion issues, I have  
16 talked about this at previous Advisory Board  
17 meetings, and I think I gave a fairly, at  
18 least in my opinion, a fairly good explanation  
19 of where we were with this. But just so I can  
20 refresh everyone's memory of what our opinion  
21 was on this, oral-nasal breathing and  
22 ingestion only effects cases that are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 reconstructed using air concentration data.  
2 And almost exclusively -- air concentration  
3 data to reconstruct exposures is used almost  
4 exclusively at AWE facilities, in particular  
5 those that handled uranium.

6 So that limits the population down  
7 to probably somewhere -- ten percent or fewer  
8 of our cases. It doesn't mean it's not  
9 important. But I just want to point out what  
10 target population this effects.

11 The ingestion approach that we've  
12 developed for ingestion has been around for  
13 quite some time. It was one of our first TIBs  
14 that we produced, Technical Information  
15 Bulletins, and that is OCAS TIB-009.

16 We've had a difference of opinion  
17 with the Advisory Board through SC&A on how we  
18 handle this ingestion issue for quite some  
19 time but I believe that position has been  
20 evolving over time to where we are fairly  
21 close in our agreement. And there are a  
22 couple points of disagreement that are still

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       there but frankly I think where we are going  
2       to end up is we will agree to disagree.

3               So what we plan to do is rather  
4       than put out a separate standalone document,  
5       we will issue an appendix to OCAS TIB-009 that  
6       essentially -- I wouldn't say validates it but  
7       it provides supporting documentation and  
8       evidence why we believe the approach used in  
9       TIB-009 is appropriate. I think that's the  
10      best place for it to reside.

11              When that's done, that will close  
12      out a number of issues that are out there in  
13      the Procedures Working Group or Procedures  
14      Subcommittee.

15              Likewise the oral-nasal breathing  
16      position is to be incorporated into IG 001.  
17      That's the implementation guide for internal  
18      dosimetry. In my mind, that is a subset of  
19      how we do -- you know what the roadmap is to  
20      internal dose reconstruction. So we are going  
21      to include that as a supplement to that  
22      document. And we hope to have these -- well,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 our goal is to have these completed by the end  
2 of the first quarter of this fiscal year,  
3 which would be by the end of the year -- end  
4 of the calendar year, December some time  
5 frame.

6 We're close. We have draft  
7 positions on these. They just have not been  
8 finalized. I had hoped to have them done  
9 before the Board meeting but we just didn't  
10 get there.

11 I'm going to skip the next slide  
12 and then go back. This is a slide that talks  
13 about the ingestion issue. And it summarizes  
14 our position on this issue. That is, it is  
15 our opinion the evaluation of ingestion  
16 requires knowledge of the process -- you have  
17 to know something about the surface  
18 contamination. The surface contamination, in  
19 our opinion, is clearly what drives -- the  
20 amount of surface contamination is clearly  
21 what drives how much a person can ingest.  
22 However, the surface contamination levels are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 very sparse at these AWEs where we need to use  
2 these models.

3           So what we have done is developed a  
4 relationship that exists between what is in  
5 the air versus what gets deposited on the  
6 ground. And we believe we have a fairly firm  
7 idea of how that relationship goes. And then  
8 using that relationship, the amount that's on  
9 the ground, then we can determine an ingestion  
10 rate based on how many square meters per hour  
11 a person actually ingests of the contamination  
12 in their work environment.

13           And then I'll go back to the  
14 previous slide that shows the analysis that  
15 we've done of the TIB-009 values versus  
16 another code that's used by the NRC that is  
17 highlighted here. It's the RESRAD Program,  
18 Residual Radioactivity Program that's in a  
19 NUREG issued by the NRC.

20           And what we've done here is taken  
21 various air concentration data, computed  
22 surface contamination values, and then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       calculated an hourly ingestion rate using  
2       RESRAD.     And it is a range because they  
3       provide a uniform range of ingestion issues,  
4       versus what the TIB-009 hourly ingestion rate  
5       would be in dpm per hour.     And, in fact, the  
6       values track very nicely.     I mean I was very  
7       happy with how we were either at the upper  
8       range or the mid range for most of those  
9       values.     So this will be all included as an  
10      appendix to TIB-009 to support our position on  
11      the ingestion.

12                   When it comes to the oronasal  
13      breathing, we believe that the use of the  
14      default ICRP 66 lung model is acceptable for  
15      use in dose calculations.     And this is based  
16      on some work that we did to first analyze what  
17      happens when you do oronasal breathing and you  
18      collect bioassay samples.     It turns out it is  
19      almost self-correcting.     The bioassay samples  
20      end up predicting the same intakes whether you  
21      have oronasal -- the same dose calculations  
22      whether you have oronasal breathing in place

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 or not. So that only limits it now to air  
2 sample data. And if you recall, we only use  
3 this at atomic weapons employer facilities.  
4 And not all the time but typically when we  
5 don't know anything about the facility, we'll  
6 use the 95th percentile of the air  
7 concentration data.

8 If one looks at that, the  
9 uncertainty at the 95th percentile is fairly  
10 large. It overwhelms the uncertainty added by  
11 the use of oronasal breathing. And we've  
12 done calculations to show that at the 95th  
13 percentile, the inclusion of oronasal  
14 breathing would tend to equate to maybe  
15 something equivalent to a person taking a 40-  
16 minute lunch break, that kind of difference in  
17 exposure. So the differences in the  
18 calculated intakes are very small.

19 There are some other issues I won't  
20 get into but we'll document this all in the  
21 update to IG 001.

22 And finally, I didn't talk too much

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 about this but thorium welding rods was an  
2 issue that was brought up at one point. We've  
3 looked at this in some detail. The intakes --  
4 NRC has done some pretty decent evaluations of  
5 this, actually taking breathing zone air  
6 samples and such. And the highest amount of  
7 intake they come up with for direct current  
8 welding is somewhere around ten picocuries of  
9 thorium per year. The doses end up being  
10 fairly small. I mean very small compared to  
11 what we're calculating for most of these  
12 workers.

13 So, you know, if we're doing  
14 overestimating cases, the increase in dose is  
15 trivial. For best estimates, it's very small.  
16 The only way to deal with this then is to  
17 address it -- if a person has an unusual  
18 circumstance where they are continually doing  
19 welding or something, we would address it at  
20 that time. But other than that, we just don't  
21 feel this is an issue that we can adopt and  
22 apply to every dose reconstruction for someone

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 who may have been involved in thoriated  
2 welding.

3           So I'll just conclude by providing  
4 you our updated science goals for 2010. At  
5 the top of the list is to get the model to the  
6 Secretary for chronic lymphocytic leukemia by  
7 the second quarter, followed -- no, I gave  
8 second quarter for the oronasal breathing --  
9 I'll stick with the first one, which is by the  
10 end of the first quarter. I think I might  
11 have had cold feet by the time I got to this  
12 slide but I think we're close enough to commit  
13 to the December time frame to issue a formal  
14 documentation on ingestion and oronasal  
15 breathing. And we'll add thoriated welding  
16 rods in there.

17           The OCAS review of the DDREF, we  
18 hope to get that issued by the third quarter.

19           And then I haven't talked about it but our  
20 final goal here is to publish a review paper  
21 on the radiogenicity of cancer as it relates  
22 to compensation programs. There are some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 interesting analyses one can do about  
2 radiogenicity and compensation. And strictly  
3 from a scientific perspective, we're not  
4 trying to get engaged in political thought  
5 here, but, you know, how does one determine  
6 what is a radiogenic cancer and what isn't?  
7 And what makes, you know, what the current  
8 literature out there speaks to that.

9 And, you know, we'll use as the  
10 basis for that some consensus scientific  
11 documents such as the BEIR reports. That's  
12 something that we would like to put out there  
13 in the public literature.

14 And with that, I think that  
15 concludes my presentation.

16 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Thank you very  
17 much, Jim. I wonder if you could just  
18 elaborate a little more on that very last  
19 point on radiogenicity of cancer? It  
20 certainly impacts on SECs if one changes the  
21 list. Are you anticipating addressing the  
22 presumptive cancer list?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. NETON: No, no. Just in  
2 general.

3 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Just in general.

4 DR. NETON: What the current  
5 scientific literature show or indicates for  
6 the radiogenicity of various cancers. I mean  
7 you can go down the list and --

8 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Well, the reason  
9 I sort of asked that question is your final  
10 phrase, the radiogenicity as it relates to  
11 compensation programs may be a somewhat  
12 different question than the radiogenicity of  
13 cancers period.

14 DR. NETON: Yes. And I think  
15 that's probably -- I probably should strike  
16 that last phrase related to compensation  
17 programs. I think it could be used to inform  
18 compensation programs. That's really what I  
19 meant.

20 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: But the framework  
21 you're looking at is just what cancers are  
22 truly radiogenic. Is that more the issue? Or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 what --

2 DR. NETON: Well, the relative  
3 radiogenicity, there is almost no way one can  
4 --

5 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Rule out.

6 DR. NETON: -- rule out anything.  
7 You know you have the extreme ends of the  
8 spectrum such as chronic lymphocytic leukemia  
9 --

10 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Right.

11 DR. NETON: -- versus leukemias,  
12 the lung cancers. And, in fact, one can  
13 envision a very nice chart that shows what is  
14 the central estimate of the excessive relative  
15 risk perceiver. And what are the confidence  
16 bands on that.

17 And in many cases, the confidence  
18 bands go well below zero. And, in fact, for  
19 our program, some of the cancers aren't  
20 radiogenic until you -- don't have a positive  
21 risk value until you get to the upper 99th  
22 percentile almost. Not that high but you have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to go fairly far out on the tail to get a  
2 positive excessive relative risk perceiver.

3 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: So the paper is  
4 simply a review paper that will present sort  
5 of the state of the information on risk,  
6 including the uncertainties.

7 DR. NETON: Right.

8 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. Thank you.

9 Dr. Melius?

10 MEMBER MELIUS: Yes, regarding  
11 those science goals, I'm trying to understand  
12 what the role of the Board is in these four  
13 issues -- your science goals for 2010. So  
14 does the chronic lymphocytic leukemia model  
15 come to the Board for input?

16 DR. NETON: Well, it --

17 MR. ELLIOTT: We prepare a package  
18 for rulemaking to deliver to the Secretary.  
19 That's the first step that Jim is talking  
20 about now. And that package will propose to  
21 the Secretary the scientific basis that we've  
22 arrived at for adding CLL to this program and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       how we would go about reconstructing dose for  
2       claims that present with CLL.

3                       We need the Secretary to review  
4       that and opine about that and give us the go-  
5       ahead for rulemaking. Once we have that then  
6       we would enter into rulemaking and there would  
7       be a timed public comment period where it  
8       would coincide with the Board's review of the  
9       risk model, of our proposed rule, of our  
10      proposed dose reconstruction methodology for  
11      this. And that would enable the Board and  
12      individual members of the Board to provide  
13      comment during the rulemaking and the public  
14      comment period for that.

15                      MEMBER MELIUS:     Going down the  
16      list, the documentation on ingestion, oronasal  
17      breathing and thoriated welding rods.

18                      DR. NETON:     Right. I think that  
19      would be, in my opinion, would be handled as  
20      any other document that NIOSH produces. The  
21      Board certainly has a right to review the  
22      document -- you know the technical approaches

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that we've outlined either by themselves or  
2 with the assistance of SC&A or whoever they  
3 wish to bring to bear on the issue.

4 MEMBER MELIUS: Yes, I mean I would  
5 argue that if I understood you right, at least  
6 on the ingestion/oronasal breathing where the  
7 Board or Board and its contractors have  
8 expressed concerns about that which I won't  
9 say you are ignoring, but you disagree with,  
10 and frankly I don't think the Board, as a  
11 Board, has discussed these issues in a while.

12 Every time it comes up, we always  
13 say well, you're working on it. And I think  
14 it would be good -- I just want to understand  
15 that, you know, it comes back to the Board.  
16 And I agree as a document, it would make sense  
17 to handle it at that level. I just would do  
18 that.

19 And then the review paper on DDREF,  
20 what's --

21 DR. NETON: That would just be a  
22 peer-reviewed publication that we would issue

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 out of our program.

2 MEMBER MELIUS: So what does it  
3 have to do with the program? Well, I mean  
4 these last two, I just don't quite understand,  
5 particularly the last one, the radiogenicity,  
6 what -- this DDREF thing I think is an issue  
7 that is out there and it makes sense.

8 The radiogenicity thing is not, as  
9 far as I know, is not an issue that's out  
10 there. It seems to be sort of an extraneous  
11 activity. And I'm just trying to understand.

12 DR. NETON: Well, I think -- well,  
13 at least my thinking was here that we've  
14 developed quite a bit of expertise within our  
15 program about radiogenicity cancers and going  
16 through various things, we've just put forth a  
17 paper to the Congress recommending that basal  
18 cell carcinoma be added on the presumptive  
19 cancer list.

20 So in doing that, we surveyed an  
21 extensive amount of literature to come up with  
22 that recommendation. And I thought -- at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 least, we thought internally that it would be  
2 good to share that with the scientific  
3 community --

4 MEMBER MELIUS: Okay.

5 DR. NETON: -- as an outcome of our  
6 research.

7 MEMBER MELIUS: So it would  
8 essentially be a review paper?

9 DR. NETON: Yes.

10 MEMBER MELIUS: Okay.

11 DR. NETON: Exactly.

12 MEMBER MELIUS: So it's not --  
13 because you really haven't done any original  
14 research.

15 DR. NETON: Oh, no, no.

16 MEMBER MELIUS: That's what I'm  
17 trying to understand.

18 DR. NETON: Sorry, I wasn't clear.

19 MEMBER MELIUS: Yes, okay.

20 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes. That was  
21 certainly my understanding. It was a review  
22 paper that just -- you know, the information

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is there, but from time to time it is very  
2 helpful in the community to bring it all  
3 together so one can look at not only the  
4 numbers but the uncertainties and related  
5 issues. So it's certainly a good thing.

6 Phil, you have a comment or a  
7 question?

8 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Yes, I've got a  
9 question.

10 When you're looking at these  
11 different facilities -- I'm going to use Rocky  
12 Flats for an example here -- I know how a lot  
13 of the technicians handled waste materials on  
14 the materials they were producing.

15 So you would expect, because of the  
16 way they were handled, that you might see a  
17 marked increase in cancers of the lymph nodes,  
18 I would think, and the armpit areas of a lot  
19 of these technicians.

20 And what I'm wondering is, when you  
21 look at these cancers that may or may not be  
22 added, in some cases, would you not have to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 give a little more weight to the facility  
2 because of the way things were done?

3 DR. NETON: I guess I'm not quite  
4 following your question.

5 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Okay. An  
6 example is Rocky Flats, a lot of the  
7 technicians, when they were removing materials  
8 from the glove box or line the stuff, they  
9 would actually hold it in their arm, up in  
10 their armpit while they did the wrapping and  
11 cutting.

12 DR. NETON: Oh, okay.

13 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: And because of  
14 this and some of the materials they dealt with  
15 were, you know, very high-level, it would not  
16 surprise me to see a marked increase over a  
17 facility where they, you know, held it between  
18 their knees.

19 DR. NETON: Okay. I see. If I'm  
20 understanding correctly, it seems to me that  
21 that would become more of a dosimetry issue.  
22 You know the development of the risk model

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       itself is somewhat independent of that. I  
2       mean we have to -- to develop a risk model,  
3       you need to have some good idea of what the  
4       exposures were.

5                   And the best situation is parallel  
6       uniform beam geometry so you really can nail  
7       what their exposures may have been. But then  
8       converting that to some risk to the workers,  
9       that is related to how much dose they  
10      received.

11                   And if we were aware that they were  
12      holding things under their arms and they  
13      developed some sort of a lymph adenoma or  
14      something like that, we'd certainly take that  
15      into consideration.

16                   MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Okay. Thanks.

17                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Wanda Munn?

18                   MEMBER MUNN: Jim, this is more of  
19      a matter of a curiosity question than anything  
20      else.

21                   For those of us who are not likely  
22      to read the existing reports on solid tumors,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       how far along are you in your review of that?

2       And is there anything of any significance  
3       that you -- that we might glean from knowing  
4       something about the findings of the original  
5       report that you were reviewing?

6                 DR. NETON:   The original RERF data?

7                 MEMBER MUNN:  Yes.

8                 MR. ELLIOTT:  And the BEIR-VII?

9                 MEMBER MUNN:  Correct.

10                DR. NETON:     Yes, boy that's a  
11       loaded question.

12                MEMBER MUNN:  I know it is.

13                (Laughter.)

14                DR. NETON:     I hate to comment on  
15       preliminary analyses.  What I can say is that,  
16       you know, our model is fairly new as risk  
17       models go.

18                You know there is some concern --  
19       in fact this came up with some of our  
20       stakeholders and claimants that BEIR-VII came  
21       out and discussed these major differences in  
22       bladder cancer that were coming out as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 compared to BEIR-V.

2 And so the logical question was,  
3 well, why aren't we incorporating BEIR-VII in  
4 our risk models if there is such a major  
5 difference. And in particular it was a sex-  
6 related difference. I forgot now if it was  
7 males or females. I think it was females.

8 The fact of the matter was that our  
9 risk models are much more closely aligned with  
10 BEIR-VII than they are with BEIR-V because we  
11 were sort of in that era of the dose  
12 calculations.

13 So there are tweaks -- there are a  
14 number of tweaks that are going to be made if  
15 we end up embarking down this path. And  
16 that's one thing we're trying to be careful  
17 of.

18 If you think about it, if we go to  
19 IREP 6.0 and change the risk models, that  
20 essentially changes the PC calculations for  
21 possibly 30,000 cases or at least whatever  
22 cancer that risk model applies.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DDREF would effect 30,000 analyses.

2 So we're being careful to make sure that when  
3 we jump, if we do jump, that it is based on  
4 the best available science at the time that  
5 shows some sort of a quantum shift that makes  
6 sense to us, not just minor refinements.

7 I know I'm kind of beating around  
8 the bush here because there is really no good  
9 answer I can give you for --

10 MEMBER MUNN: No, I didn't expect  
11 you to give me the results of your review so  
12 far.

13 DR. NETON: There are some  
14 differences in the, you know, the gender,  
15 maybe some gender analysis, differences in the  
16 populations. And more than likely, tweezing  
17 out these lymphomas versus the multiple  
18 myelomas could make a difference.

19 There are some early analyses that  
20 might indicate that, if you do that, the  
21 lymphoma risk model may go down. But, you  
22 know, it's too early to tell. I mean we kind

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of look at this and --

2 MEMBER MUNN: It will certainly be  
3 informative to see your review. I'm glad  
4 you're doing that. Thank you.

5 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. Thank you.

6 Further questions or comments?

7 (No response.)

8 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Dr. Neton, thank  
9 you again for this update. It is very helpful  
10 and we appreciate the work that you are doing  
11 on these various issues.

12 We're going to take our lunch  
13 break. And we will reconvene at two o'clock.

14 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went off  
15 the record at 12:29 p.m. and  
16 resumed at 2:05 p.m.)

17

18

19

20

21

22

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1

2

3

4

5

6

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 Board members, since our last meeting, have  
2 received from NIOSH and more specifically from  
3 Jim Neton, some discussion on the radon model  
4 issue. And then, Mark, I believe you may have  
5 some comments on it as well, as I understand  
6 it. At least you did provide some comments to  
7 the Board members.

8 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes, I sent some  
9 comments.

10 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: And you may wish  
11 to amplify that somewhat. But let me first  
12 give Dr. Neton an opportunity to comment on  
13 the radon model and the radon issues.

14 DR. NETON: I don't have a formal  
15 presentation. So this should be fairly brief.

16 But I'd just like to summarize what has  
17 transpired since the last Board meeting.

18 When we met in West Chester, Ohio,  
19 at the last Board meeting, NIOSH had a couple  
20 of tasks to undertake. One was that -- I  
21 believe it was Mark Griffon was curious about  
22 the genesis or the origin of the production

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rate that was used in the radon model.

2 And to that end, Tom Thoms of our  
3 staff put together a White Paper that was  
4 distributed to the Board members on September  
5 21st. And it is an eight-page White Paper  
6 that tries to get at whether the 6,000 pounds  
7 per week -- 6,000 tons, I'm sorry, 6,000 tons  
8 of processing of phosphate rock per week was a  
9 reasonable number.

10 And we approached -- Tom approached  
11 that from a slightly different direction. And  
12 we knew fairly well the uranium production  
13 rates -- I'm just summarizing briefly what was  
14 in the White Paper that was emailed -- from  
15 1955 through 1960. And, in fact, in 1955, we  
16 had some monthly production data.

17 So what Tom did was, given the fact  
18 that the uranium concentration of the ore was  
19 variable, he actually took the uranium  
20 production numbers and back-calculated how  
21 much radium, being in equilibrium with the  
22 uranium, would have been put through the plant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 on an annual basis. And in 1955, on a monthly  
2 basis.

3 And just to cut to the chase, the  
4 analysis showed that the 6,000 tons per week  
5 processing rate seems to be pretty reasonable.

6 More specifically, actually, the 14,000  
7 becquerels per second throughput of radium  
8 through the building is bounded reasonably  
9 well when you back-calculate using the uranium  
10 production numbers.

11 And there is a table in the White  
12 Paper that summarizes that quite nicely on  
13 page five. The only exception was, I think,  
14 one month in 1955, October, it was a little  
15 over that by 1.4 standard deviations. But if  
16 you take the average for the entire year of  
17 1955, it is also bounded.

18 So NIOSH, at least, is comfortable  
19 with the 6,000 ton per week production rate  
20 that's used in the model.

21 Also, since the last Board meeting,  
22 SC&A put out a brief White Paper with some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 strategies that they put forth to possibly  
2 use, undoubtedly, in the Blockson radon model.

3 If you recall, that was a topic of some  
4 discussion.

5 NIOSH looked at the strategies and,  
6 in fact, this was discussed at the Board's  
7 conference call. I forget which date that was  
8 but the most recent Board conference call.  
9 And it was decided that of all the strategies  
10 that were put forth, strategy number three  
11 seemed to have the most traction. It seemed  
12 to be something that we might be able to get  
13 our hands around.

14 So OCAS NIOSH put forth an effort  
15 to see if we could do a -- look through the  
16 data that's out there, published data, to see  
17 if we could come up with some strategy to  
18 provide some further, quote-unquote,  
19 validation of the Blockson model.

20 As pretty much expected, we could  
21 not find any relevant literature in the 1950s  
22 to support the radon model. But that's sort

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of circular logic. We developed the source  
2 term model because we didn't have any data so,  
3 you know, we wouldn't expect to find any. But  
4 we did another search, another pass-through,  
5 and couldn't find anything.

6 But in going through the literature  
7 we did run across this particular Polish study  
8 that was more contemporary, in the 1980s. But  
9 it sort of struck my eye, at least, in the  
10 fact that it was the first study that I had  
11 seen that had done a number of measurements at  
12 four different large-volume phosphate plants.

13 They actually processed -- made  
14 fertilizer, produced over 75 percent of  
15 Poland's annual production of four million  
16 plus tons of phosphate and fertilizer. So  
17 these are pretty large plants.

18 So they took four plants and they  
19 did a lot of other analyses but the one that  
20 is relevant to our case here is they put I  
21 think it was a total of 80 track-edge radon  
22 cups throughout these four plants and measured

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the concentrations principally in the  
2 fall/winter months. So the plants were not  
3 open and breezy. They were presumably  
4 somewhat closed up.

5 And they didn't report a  
6 distribution, unfortunately. They reported in  
7 a range of measurements from low to high of  
8 these 80 values. Well, we took a little  
9 liberty with the data, assumed they were log-  
10 normal.

11 And if you do that, you come up --  
12 we came up with a geometric mean for these 80  
13 measurements that were taken in these four  
14 different facilities in the winter of about a  
15 picocurie per liter, 1.3 picocuries per liter,  
16 which is interesting in itself but more  
17 significantly, the geometric standard  
18 deviation of those measurements was 2.3, which  
19 was actually kind of comforting because if you  
20 compare that to the geometric standard  
21 deviation of the Blockson radon model, it is  
22 2.9.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So it is a little bit higher, but  
2           in the same ballpark, which kind of makes you  
3           wonder. Well, it seems that the data, at  
4           least in this Polish study, did not have a  
5           very large distribution -- a geometric  
6           standard deviation as might be speculated. So  
7           that was one piece of information that I  
8           thought was fairly relevant.

9           The other part of the study was we  
10          were, you know, we talked at the last meeting  
11          about looking at the Mallinckrodt data as  
12          possibly useful in helping to define the  
13          bounding nature of the Blockson model.

14          I personally looked at a lot of  
15          radon data until my eyes were red at  
16          Mallinckrodt but at the end of the day, the  
17          issue was that the Mallinckrodt data had a lot  
18          of issues that we couldn't really get our  
19          hands around.

20          Probably most significantly was the  
21          fact that the source term at Mallinckrodt was  
22          quite variable. They processed uranium

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 pitchblende ore concentrates that varied  
2 anywhere from less than ten percent or around  
3 ten percent to 56, 60, 70 percent uranium by  
4 weight. I mean these are hugely concentrated  
5 ores unlike Blockson that had very low  
6 concentration.

7           That's not really relevant. It is  
8 just relevant that they had a variable source  
9 term coupled with the fact that if you read  
10 the data at Mallinckrodt, the plant appeared  
11 to be somewhat more compartmentalized than you  
12 would expect. In other words, there are  
13 reports of doors being shut and opened and  
14 changing, you know, the radon concentrations  
15 throughout the plant and that sort of thing.

16           So we weren't comfortable with  
17 developing -- or at least comparing our model  
18 to see if it worked at Mallinckrodt because we  
19 didn't know the source term very well, the  
20 production rate very well, nor the dimensions  
21 of the rooms. And those are three things that  
22 you've really got to know to come up with some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 reasonable tests to be made.

2 So that's where we ended with the  
3 Mallinckrodt. I did put out an email  
4 subsequent to that that, you know, I thought  
5 about putting in the original report and I  
6 left out. And it has to do with the  
7 Mallinckrodt data itself. That is sort of the  
8 absolute magnitude of the data.

9 There's pretty good data. And, for  
10 example, in 1951, you know, we found a set of  
11 over 500 weekly radon measurements made at  
12 Mallinckrodt, you know, multiple locations,  
13 every week for pretty much the entire year.

14 And interestingly, the geometric  
15 mean of that data -- and it fit a log-normal  
16 distribution very well -- I think our score  
17 was somewhere around .95 -- the geometric mean  
18 of that data set was 13.7 picocuries per liter  
19 with a geometric standard deviation of 4.3.

20 So, again, you know, it's hard to  
21 make comparisons. But at least given that the  
22 Mallinckrodt source term is probably at least

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 a thousand times more concentrated than it was  
2 at Blockson, at least in my mind it's  
3 noteworthy that the data are not that far  
4 apart. I think there is a factor-of-two  
5 difference in the 95th percentile between  
6 Mallinckrodt and Blockson given the source  
7 term was a thousand times, at least, more  
8 concentrated.

9 So that's the extent of the  
10 analysis that we've done since the last  
11 meeting. I'd be happy to answer any questions  
12 folks might have.

13 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. Let's take  
14 questions for Dr. Neton. And then Mark will  
15 have an opportunity to make his comments.

16 (No response.)

17 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay, Mark? Mark  
18 did also distribute to the Board last week, I  
19 think, some comments. But in case people  
20 either didn't receive those or read them or in  
21 any event, why don't you either amplify those  
22 or make additional comments, Mark?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: I'll remind him  
3 of what he said.

4 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes, I mean I  
5 guess that, you know, I was -- and Jim sort of  
6 went over what I expected to hear as a  
7 response as far as the parameters, you know,  
8 define the parameters. I mean I guess, you  
9 know, I anticipated some of this.

10 I think even in the last meeting I  
11 said that, you know, I know there was probably  
12 a variable source term. I'm just -- I guess  
13 I'm a little surprised that there wasn't some  
14 time frame by which you knew the source term.

15 And even if the place was compartmentalized,  
16 I don't think that even really matters.

17 I mean, you know, we got a big box,  
18 we got a little box. You can still model a  
19 big or little box, you know, based on the  
20 model that you used. I mean I think it is a  
21 similar approach.

22 DR. NETON: You need to know the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 size of the box.

2 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes, you do need  
3 to know sizes, right, right. So, you know, I  
4 guess that was my -- a little bit of dismay  
5 there that, you know, that there wasn't much  
6 more there.

7 I thought we had a decent  
8 opportunity with actual values that could be  
9 compared to validate that model. So that was  
10 my one reaction.

11 And then I guess my initial  
12 response was that I thought in the initial  
13 report it suggested that therefore these -- if  
14 I read the report correctly, it sort of  
15 suggested that therefore, you know, there's no  
16 way that we could use the Mallinckrodt as a  
17 surrogate for Blockson.

18 And I had to sort of restate, you  
19 know, that's never what I intended for this  
20 analysis to look at. So I was kind of thrown  
21 off like, you know, is that what they were --  
22 is that what NIOSH was investigating? If so,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I think, you know, you need to turn it around  
2 a little bit because I was saying I wanted  
3 some validation of -- going back to that  
4 model, validation of the model, not the values  
5 at Blockson.

6 I know it is a different type of  
7 facility but this was a case where we had  
8 measured data and we can use the predictive  
9 values and compare it actual data is what I  
10 was hoping to see some of.

11 And, you know, I see a discussion  
12 of it. I don't see any really -- numbers  
13 where you really tried to get down and get the  
14 source data and try to do it, you know, so  
15 that was my one dismay with this attempt.

16 DR. NETON: Well, the fact is I  
17 couldn't find data. I mean, I've looked  
18 through all of our reports. I've looked  
19 through the Mallinckrodt files. You'd have to  
20 be able to identify the size of those  
21 individual rooms and the percentage of the  
22 uranium in the ore coming through. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 frankly the production rate as well over time.

2 This is a little different. You  
3 know the Blockson model assumes, you know,  
4 three shifts per day, seven days per week type  
5 operation. I don't think Mallinckrodt was --  
6 I don't know if Mallinckrodt was that way or  
7 not.

8 So there's that variable. There's  
9 a source term variable. There are just too  
10 many variables.

11 We did approach it with the idea  
12 that we could use it to validate the model or  
13 at least the proof of principle type scenario.

14 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes, okay.

15 DR. NETON: But we just couldn't  
16 find the data to do that. Or couldn't  
17 identify the parameters sufficient to do that.

18 And frankly, anything we came up with, if it  
19 agreed with the -- you know it could be  
20 accused of being, you know, fortuitous or  
21 whatever. I mean it just -- if you start  
22 making up -- not making up but guessing at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 sizes and stuff and then all of a sudden the  
2 model fits, it leaves one to really question -

3 -

4 MEMBER GRIFFON: To question your  
5 estimates or whatever, yes, yes.

6 DR. NETON: I mean we could easily  
7 have come up with volumes of rooms that could  
8 have been there to demonstrate what the  
9 concentrations might have been given certain  
10 source terms and stuff but I'm not sure that  
11 exercise would prove anything.

12 MEMBER GRIFFON: No, I think you  
13 need actual values or else you're right, we  
14 would question you -- you know you just made  
15 this box fit, you know.

16 DR. NETON: Exactly.

17 MEMBER GRIFFON: But I -- well, I  
18 guess and I'm trying to -- I don't have it  
19 open right now but the initial, the first  
20 White Paper, the response didn't really say  
21 that about validation. That what I was --

22 DR. NETON: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER GRIFFON:     -- my initial  
2                   concern was that you weren't, you know,  
3                   looking at it the way I had hoped, according  
4                   to John's criteria three or whatever, you  
5                   know, that we had discussed.     So I was a  
6                   little bit confused on what you had actually  
7                   investigated.

8                   DR. NETON:     Well, criteria three  
9                   was to actually establish a geometric standard  
10                  deviation of the variables.     And, in fact, I  
11                  presented that in that follow-up email, which  
12                  is 4.6.     But I question the validity of the  
13                  4.6 value given that this was different rooms,  
14                  different size compartments.

15                  I mean, it's -- you know, you could  
16                  take that 4.6 value and plug it into SC&A's  
17                  proposal and say okay, this is a 4.6 GSD on  
18                  top of the already existing 2.6 or whatever it  
19                  is.     And say then my new 95th percentile  
20                  becomes x.

21                  That's possible.     But I was not  
22                  comfortable with the GSD that came out of that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 analysis. So it would be more bounding than  
2 what we have but I'm not sure if -- I thought  
3 the Polish plant data was interesting in  
4 itself though that, you know, over four  
5 different plants in the wintertime with 80  
6 different track-edge measurements, which are  
7 integrated measurements over the entire -- I  
8 forget how long they left them out there --  
9 four months -- these are not spot  
10 measurements. These are, you know, integrated  
11 four month-type measurements.

12 You end up with a geometric  
13 standard deviation fairly tight, 2.something,  
14 which probably --

15 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes, good.

16 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: John Mauro,  
17 additional comment?

18 DR. MAURO: Yes, this is John.  
19 When we came up with the idea of strategy  
20 three, it was toward the end of coming up with  
21 a normalized spread on data from a building  
22 that if you actually are measuring long-term

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 measurements, let's say this room, and took  
2 three months of measurements in that part of  
3 the room, and that part of the room, and that  
4 part of the room, and you looked at the  
5 numbers and you could see how variable they  
6 are from place to place in the room, you start  
7 to get a sense of the stratification.

8           So that number three was more a way  
9 to get a handle not on validating the model  
10 but trying to get a handle on if we wanted to  
11 explicitly address the possibility of  
12 stratification, that's one way to do it.

13           And then when I saw your data, I  
14 said this is how you do it. And in theory,  
15 what I had in my mind when I read that, I  
16 said, gee, I would have another term in the  
17 equation that would say, if you normalize  
18 distribution with the geometric standard  
19 deviation of two, and you would sample from  
20 that as another one of the variables. And  
21 that would explicitly address stratification.

22           Now the question could be, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 know, that's one measure of what the spread  
2 might be due to stratification. That spread,  
3 of course, is due to more than just  
4 stratification. It's due to all of the  
5 parameters that effect spread.

6 So it would be an overestimate of  
7 the contribution of stratification. So I  
8 guess I'm coming back saying that I could see  
9 you actually now inserting that parameter in  
10 the model and explicitly addressing  
11 stratification.

12 DR. NETON: One could do that.  
13 And, in fact, I've done that. And it, of  
14 course, raises the 95th percentile to, I  
15 believe, from 17.6 picocuries per liter to 20-  
16 something, 20.9, or 21. It doesn't change it,  
17 substantially.

18 But I guess my opinion is that I  
19 thought the two was sort of in agreement with  
20 what we had for the distribution in the  
21 Blockson model by virtue of the fact that what  
22 drives the GSD is changes in the air

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 concentration. We allowed the air  
2 concentration at Blockson to vary from one to  
3 five air turnovers per hour.

4 And that is, to a large extent,  
5 what drives the geometric standard deviation  
6 of the distribution in the first place. So I  
7 think the reason you have a GSD of 2 or 2.3 in  
8 this Polish facility is because of variations  
9 in localized air concentrations. That's one  
10 of the main reasons, given that you have a  
11 constant throughput.

12 This was the same kind of  
13 operation. It was a 24 hour a day, seven day  
14 a week operation. So you've got the same kind  
15 of throughput. And so I thought that it would  
16 actually be double counted.

17 If you started to put another -- a  
18 GSD of 2 point whatever on top of our  
19 geometric standard deviation, it would be  
20 double counting the uncertainty. It doesn't  
21 mean it would be incorrect to do that. I  
22 suppose it could be done. It's mathematically

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 possible. We've done it. And it comes out  
2 about 21 picocuries per liter by my  
3 recollection. It's not a huge difference.

4 You know what you do, like John  
5 suggested, you sample that -- you make that a  
6 unity distribution, a value of one, with a GSD  
7 of 2 point whatever. And then sample that as  
8 one of the terms in your Monte Carlo equation.

9 MEMBER GRIFFON: I mean, I have to  
10 wrap my mind around that a little bit. But  
11 I'm wondering how that addresses  
12 stratification. I mean it's --

13 DR. NETON: Well --

14 MEMBER GRIFFON: -- you're getting  
15 a bigger number but are you really addressing  
16 -- I mean because in these examples you gave,  
17 aren't the --

18 DR. NETON: Well, these are  
19 stratified, presumably these are stratified  
20 samples. I mean they took 80 sample  
21 measurements --

22 MEMBER GRIFFON: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. NETON: -- over a four-month  
2 period in four different phosphate factories.

3 And these are stratified numbers. I mean  
4 they range from X to Y with a GSD of 2 point  
5 something. That's the stratification that was  
6 measured within this facility.

7 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes.

8 DR. NETON: It's an empirically  
9 measured value. That's redundant. It's  
10 empirical value that was determined through,  
11 you know, integrated track-edge measurements  
12 over a fairly long period of time.

13 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes.

14 DR. NETON: So I don't know how  
15 much better one can do. I mean, the only  
16 missing link here, and I'll admit to it, is  
17 that we don't know where they put these  
18 samples.

19 MEMBER GRIFFON: And that's my --

20 DR. NETON: But, presumably there  
21 are 80 measurements in four facilities taken.  
22 So it's, you know, 25-plus per -- or 20 at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 each facility. One has to assume that they  
2 didn't stick them in the corner offices, you  
3 know, where the concentrations were going to  
4 be low and less variable.

5 I mean, they seem to be -- it  
6 seemed to be a well-designed study, is what  
7 I'm saying. You look at what they've done and  
8 it seemed to be a fairly well put together  
9 piece of work.

10 I forget where it was published. I  
11 think it was --

12 MEMBER GRIFFON: Did you give us  
13 that study?

14 DR. NETON: Yes, it's on the O:  
15 drive. It's in the Blockson Chemical folder.

16 MEMBER GRIFFON: Okay.

17 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. Other  
18 questions or comments? Mark, additional  
19 comments?

20 Now, Board members --

21 MEMBER GRIFFON: I should say --  
22 but one more comment, Paul, I'm sorry. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 should say that I was confusing the two. My  
2 Mallinckrodt request was more for the  
3 validation. And the criteria three was the  
4 separate -- the stratification issue. So I  
5 was confusing the two things.

6 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Thanks.

7 One thing, Board members, you'll  
8 need to determine for yourself is whether or  
9 not you believe the radon model, as it was  
10 developed and as it currently exists, is a  
11 reasonable estimate of the bounding value for  
12 radon or whether, in your mind, there are  
13 still questions to be dealt with.

14 And then beyond that, whether or  
15 not you are prepared to remove the original  
16 motion from the floor, which was the action on  
17 the SEC, which needs to be taken if we're  
18 going to move this Blockson matter forward.

19 So let me ask if there are more  
20 questions on the radon model. I don't believe  
21 we necessarily need to vote on the  
22 acceptability of the model although if someone

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wishes to make such a motion, we can certainly  
2 do that.

3 But if you are at a point where you  
4 believe that the model is reasonable for  
5 bounding radon doses at the facility, then you  
6 would be in a position to say, okay, I'm ready  
7 to act on the original petition motion, which  
8 would have to come off the table first.

9 So it would be in order if someone  
10 wished to do that, to remove the original  
11 motion from the table. In the absence of  
12 that, it will remain there.

13 Wanda Munn?

14 MEMBER MUNN: Can't pass up this  
15 opportunity to review a little bit for the  
16 Board how we got to where we are.

17 Please recall that we are not  
18 operating blind with respect to Blockson. The  
19 Working Group pursued at least a dozen  
20 different issues. There were originally, as I  
21 recall, a small number of findings. We  
22 disposed of those fairly early with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 exception of one or two.

2 By the time all of the findings had  
3 been dealt with, both our technical contractor  
4 and NIOSH were in agreement that dose  
5 reconstructions could be done for these folks.

6 Recall this is a small plant with a  
7 relatively small amount of production. It was  
8 a dirty plant but not a hot plant. The source  
9 term is fairly well known and could be dealt  
10 with.

11 Also, please be aware of the fact  
12 that compensations are being made. You've  
13 already seen that. Workers at Blockson have  
14 been compensated. It's not as if they are  
15 being ignored. It's not as if there are no  
16 claims that are being paid.

17 At the time that a recommendation  
18 vote came before the Working Group, the  
19 Working Group, which was evenly split, came to  
20 you with the Chair's recommendation that we  
21 not accept the recommendation for an SEC. But  
22 it was a split vote from the Working Group and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so you did not have a clear recommendation  
2 from the full Working Group.

3 At that point, this became a matter  
4 for the Board to debate. There have been one  
5 or two additional issues raised during that  
6 period of time that we've been looking at  
7 this, which is now well over a year. In each  
8 of those cases, information has been brought  
9 to you which would substantiate the position  
10 that I believe the Chair of your Working Group  
11 took to begin with.

12 And in each case, it has made no  
13 difference in the standing that each  
14 individual on this Board has taken with  
15 respect to this site. And with the  
16 recommendation for the SEC.

17 I am prepared to recommend that we  
18 accept the information that has been given us  
19 with respect to the radon model, and that we  
20 move from there to the business of addressing  
21 the SEC.

22 It is highly unlikely that there is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to be any astonishing new news that is  
2 going to affect additional information that  
3 will be brought before you one way or the  
4 other.

5           You've had adequate opportunity.  
6 We've had adequate information. We can  
7 continue to pick at this for as long as we  
8 want. But the petitioner, in my view, has a  
9 right to a decision one way or the other. And  
10 individuals are being compensated.

11           My recommendation is that we accept  
12 the model and take the recommendation with  
13 regard to the SEC off the table.

14           CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Before I  
15 recognize that as a full motion, I want to see  
16 if either of the petitioners are on the phone.

17           And if they are, if they wish to make  
18 comment. I won't identify them at this point  
19 but if they are on the phone, they can  
20 identify themselves and make comment.

21           Are either of the -- do either of  
22 the Blockson petitioners wish to make comment?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. RIVER: Hello?

2 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes?

3 MR. RIVER: Yes, I've got a question  
4 to ask you.

5 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Please identify  
6 yourself.

7 MR. RIVER: Yes, my name is Sherman  
8 River. I'm from Crystal, Illinois.

9 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Are you a  
10 petitioner?

11 MR. RIVER: Well, I got a claim  
12 against --

13 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Well, the  
14 appropriate time for you to raise this would  
15 be during the public comment session.

16 MR. RIVER: I'm sorry. I  
17 apologize.

18 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes, this is only  
19 the petitioners for Blockson who we can hear  
20 from right now.

21 MR. RIVER: I apologize.

22 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Either of the Blockson petitioners?

2                   (No response.)

3                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:   Apparently not.

4                   Let me ask, Wanda, were you making  
5                   a motion to remove the original motion from  
6                   the table?

7                   MEMBER   MUNN:           It    was    my  
8                   understanding you had asked for some agreement  
9                   from the Board with respect to the radon model  
10                  that we've discussed.

11                  CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:   Well, if we --

12                  MEMBER MUNN:   And --

13                  CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:   -- want agreement  
14                  on that, that has to be done separately from a  
15                  motion to un-table.

16                  MEMBER MUNN:   I recommended that we  
17                  accept the radon model and that we remove the  
18                  tabled motion.

19                  CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:   Well, the Chair  
20                  will split that then --

21                  MEMBER MUNN:   That's fine.

22                  CHAIRMAN   ZIEMER:           --   into   --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because the motion to remove from the table  
2 cannot be debated. The radon issue can be  
3 debated.

4 MEMBER MUNN: Understand.

5 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: So we will split  
6 that. The motion is to accept the radon  
7 model. And what accepting means, in my mind,  
8 is that you would consider that it is adequate  
9 for bounding radon doses in the facility.

10 Is there a second? And then we can  
11 discuss it. Is there a second to that?

12 MEMBER ROESSLER: I second.

13 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: It's been  
14 seconded. Okay, it's open for discussion.

15 Mark, I'll recognize you.

16 MEMBER GRIFFON: I was just going  
17 to say, are we accepting that we can't -- that  
18 NIOSH can't validate this model? That we've  
19 requested it to be validated and are we  
20 accepting that? Is that --

21 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: My interpretation  
22 of the --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER GRIFFON:       -- that they  
2 attempted but they cannot validate?

3                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:       Yes, my  
4 interpretation of the motion is that the model  
5 is being accepted as presented, which, I  
6 believe, Jim has not described what they did  
7 as validation, per se. He has done some  
8 things to, I believe, show reasonableness as I  
9 would understand it.

10                   Dr. Melius?

11                   MEMBER MELIUS:       And does this  
12 acceptance mean that we are accepting the use  
13 of this model at other sites because that's, I  
14 believe, is NIOSH's intention, at least as  
15 stated to us in the Work Group and, I believe,  
16 at the Board? So that this model would be  
17 what would be utilized at all similar sites.

18                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:       Jim, can you  
19 answer that? I don't think the motion  
20 necessarily implied that but there may be some  
21 implications as a precedent.

22                   DR. NETON:    We would propose where

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appropriate -- what we're saying is that we  
2 would use, where appropriate, an analytical  
3 model of this type where we have a very good  
4 handle on the source term, the building  
5 volume, you know, the sort of the primers that  
6 are in this model. They don't have to be the  
7 specific parameters.

8 In other words, we're not proposing  
9 that would apply 17.6 picocuries per liter at  
10 every site. But, for example, I could  
11 conceive of using this model -- in fact we  
12 have a draft in process right now for Texas  
13 City Chemicals that would use this type of an  
14 approach.

15 So yes, it could be used at other  
16 facilities but we're not proposing we use it  
17 at all radon sites. It depends upon the type  
18 of information that is available. For  
19 instance, if we don't know the building size  
20 at all, it would be difficult for us to use  
21 this model. We have to have certain known  
22 parameters.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MEMBER MELIUS: So --

2 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Go ahead, Jim.

3 MEMBER MELIUS: Can I -- just a  
4 quick thought.

5 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes.

6 MEMBER MELIUS: Then what would be  
7 used at other sites? You are confusing me a  
8 little bit because --

9 DR. NETON: It depends on the time  
10 frame. I mean if it is in the 1970s, we would  
11 clearly have some information from the 1970s  
12 that indicates what the levels may have been  
13 in those type of facilities.

14 If they are Florida plants, you  
15 know, the phosphate -- for instance, we have  
16 done a lot of research in the Florida area.  
17 And we believe those data are probably  
18 applicable to Florida phosphate facilities.  
19 So we would entertain using those values if we  
20 had them in the 1970s.

21 For anything in the 1950s, clearly  
22 we're not going to be able to find -- we have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 not been able to find any measurements, real  
2 data in the `50s. So we would end up more  
3 than likely using an approach such as this.

4 I would like to clarify a little  
5 bit. I don't know that you are actually  
6 accepting the -- you are not voting  
7 necessarily to accept the exact NIOSH model as  
8 it stands. I think that you would be voting  
9 to accept the fact that the radon levels could  
10 be bounded with a model of this type.

11 In other words, there is still a  
12 slight discrepancy between what SC&A might  
13 recommend for an upper bound versus what NIOSH  
14 is recommending. But, conceptually the models  
15 are the same. It's just a matter of which  
16 parameters are tweaked a little bit to get  
17 slightly different values.

18 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: For the Blockson  
19 site?

20 DR. NETON: Right. For SEC  
21 purposes, you would just be voting that the  
22 model is a valid approach to bounding the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 value.

2 MEMBER MELIUS: Thank you. I'm now  
3 more confused but it was -- it was helpful.  
4 You were helpful. Okay.

5 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Well, yes, the  
6 applications beyond this are as Jim described,  
7 obviously. But I believe the Chair is  
8 interpreting the motion as being one that  
9 pertains to the bounding of radon doses at  
10 Blockson per se.

11 Further discussion? Anyone wish to  
12 speak for or against the motion?

13 Mark?

14 MEMBER GRIFFON: Can I ask -- back  
15 to the Mallinckrodt question. I'm just -- and  
16 it took me a while to log back on. I got  
17 kicked off of the -- our O: drive. But  
18 looking at the Mallinckrodt folder, I mean,  
19 was there any -- in your process, Jim, through  
20 assessing this, did you assemble any of this -  
21 - I mean, I imagine if I were trying to do  
22 this, I think I would have assembled source

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 term information into a spreadsheet, looked at  
2 what I had kind of. Do you have any of that  
3 available that we can look at?

4 I mean, I'd like to -- and maybe I  
5 would come to the same conclusion as you  
6 would, which is that, you know, it's just --  
7 it's too -- you know, there's not enough, it's  
8 got too many gaps, it's -- your mic's been  
9 turned off for a reason. I don't want a  
10 reply.

11 No, you know, I'm just wondering if  
12 you have any of this information, sort of like  
13 your working files when you were considering  
14 whether the data was sufficient to use as a  
15 validation of the Monte Carlo model?

16 DR. NETON: Well, I didn't approach  
17 it from that perspective. I was actually  
18 looking for data that could be used, you know.

19 I mean, so we looked through all  
20 these files of, you know, the O: drive files,  
21 the site research database. And I could not  
22 find anything that, you know, delineated the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 size of the facility.

2 I mean, that was a given right  
3 there. I could not find the compartmental  
4 size to use in the model. I mean, so right  
5 there is nothing to assemble. I just couldn't  
6 find that.

7 Then it became very obvious to me  
8 looking through even the site profile that the  
9 concentrations of uranium that were in the ore  
10 that were processed were variable. I mean ten  
11 percent up to 70 percent uranium ore content.

12 So you've got a factor of seven right there.  
13 You've got an unknown room size.

14 You know, I didn't need the -- I  
15 didn't feel the need to sit and have a  
16 spreadsheet to convince myself that this was  
17 an --

18 MEMBER GRIFFON: But I thought, and  
19 I'm going by memory here, that's why I'm  
20 asking because I remember the Mallinckrodt  
21 site profile, at least the initial one, being  
22 incredibly robust with tables at the back.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 And I don't know if any of that was source  
2 term.

3 But also I would expect -- and  
4 maybe I'm wrong on this -- but I would have  
5 expected that these concentration variations  
6 were in campaigns sort of, weren't they, that  
7 they got a run of the Congo ore and then they  
8 got a run of, you know -- I thought there  
9 would have been some definition to that source  
10 term change over --

11 DR. NETON: I certainly didn't find  
12 any. And also I didn't turn this into a Ph.D.  
13 dissertation. I looked through as hard as I  
14 could to find -- I thought I exercised due  
15 diligence looking for data to be able to do  
16 this.

17 You know, the data, the annual data  
18 we have is quite robust. I mean 560-something  
19 samples over the entire year. I mean that's a  
20 lot of good data. But I have no idea what the  
21 concentrations were of the ore that went  
22 through there, the processing volume per unit

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 time, the size of the room.

2 So, you know, there's a lot of  
3 unknowns there that we don't know that we have  
4 a pretty good handle on at Blockson. I mean  
5 that's why we can have this model because we  
6 know about the relative size of the room and  
7 the concentration of the ore and the  
8 production rates.

9 MEMBER GRIFFON: I guess I wasn't  
10 expecting that you could have defined that for  
11 all time periods for the plant history. But I  
12 thought there must be some block of time --

13 DR. NETON: Well, I didn't look for  
14 every single block of time in the 15-year  
15 period.

16 MEMBER GRIFFON: Well, where some  
17 of those things were known, you know, and I  
18 really did expect that you knew quite a bit  
19 about the facility. I mean, we've had a lot  
20 of people involved in reconstructing what went  
21 on there. The petitioners were very active.

22 DR. NETON: Yes, yes, I mean

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 especially when you get to the point where  
2 they close the door -- there is a whole report  
3 on they closed this one door and it sucked the  
4 -- you know, changed the air balance such  
5 that, you know, it sucked the radon and it  
6 went up by a factor of two or three in another  
7 room.

8 And then they realized -- on top of  
9 that -- and I think I put this in the original  
10 write up that it was recognized pretty early  
11 on after 1949 or so that radon was a problem  
12 there. I mean it was -- you know there were  
13 concentrations.

14 The values that I reported here,  
15 this 13 picocuries per liter are actually  
16 values in the plant. Plant Six. I purposely  
17 tried to get plant ore processing values.

18 There are ore storage rooms that  
19 are much higher than that. I mean they are in  
20 confined spaces and drums being opened and  
21 stored for long periods of time.

22 But, yes, I did not find anything

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 like that.

2 MEMBER GRIFFON: And just to -- I  
3 mean to Wanda's point, I don't -- I think this  
4 is sort of to Jim Melius's point and Wanda's  
5 point that, you know, I'm not necessarily just  
6 nit-picking this for the sake of nit-picking  
7 it. But I do think it has broader  
8 implications.

9 I mean, I think we've realized that  
10 this approach, at least, could -- is being  
11 considered for Texas City and probably several  
12 other sites. So that's part of the reason  
13 that we're, you know --

14 DR. NETON: Right. And that's why  
15 I said --

16 MEMBER GRIFFON: -- some of us  
17 anyway are interested in making sure it's  
18 correct.

19 DR. NETON: I wouldn't get hung up  
20 on the 17.6 picocuries per liter. I think  
21 it's the model concept itself. You know, is  
22 this model significantly robust to put an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 upper bound in? Obviously we think it is.

2 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. Further  
3 discussion? Anyone speaking for or against  
4 the motion? Or are you ready to vote?

5 The motion would be -- if the  
6 motion passed, it would be an acceptance of  
7 the radon model for Blockson. It would have  
8 no specific impact on the final decision as  
9 far as action on the broader question of the  
10 SEC. That would have to be handled  
11 separately.

12 So this would simply be a matter to  
13 go on the record as to your comfort level with  
14 the radon model itself as it applies to  
15 Blockson.

16 We'll need to take a roll call vote  
17 on this. So let's proceed. A yes vote is a  
18 vote that is supportive of the motion, which  
19 basically says that you believe that this  
20 model is sufficient for the bounding of radon  
21 doses at Blockson. I may not have worded that  
22 quite the same as the original, but that's the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 intent.

2 Okay? Are we ready to vote then?

3 Okay, let's vote.

4 MR. KATZ: Dr. Poston?

5 MEMBER POSTON: Yes.

6 MR. KATZ: Mr. Presley?

7 MEMBER PRESLEY: Yes.

8 MR. KATZ: Ms. Roessler?

9 MEMBER ROESSLER: Yes.

10 MR. KATZ: Dr. Roessler, excuse me.

11 MEMBER ROESSLER: Yes.

12 MR. KATZ: Mr. Schofield?

13 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: No.

14 MR. KATZ: Dr. Ziemer?

15 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes.

16 MR. KATZ: Ms. Munn?

17 MEMBER MUNN: Yes.

18 MR. KATZ: Dr. Melius?

19 MEMBER MELIUS: No.

20 MR. KATZ: Dr. Lockey?

21 MEMBER LOCKEY: Yes.

22 MR. KATZ: Mr. Griffon?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER GRIFFON: No.

2 MR. KATZ: Mr. Gibson?

3 MEMBER GIBSON: No.

4 MR. KATZ: Mr. Clawson?

5 MEMBER CLAWSON: No.

6 MR. KATZ: Ms. Beach?

7 MEMBER BEACH: No.

8 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: It's a tie, so  
9 the motion fails.

10 Now this does not preclude us  
11 considering whether to move the main motion  
12 back to the table although the Chair  
13 recognizes now, based on that, that it is not  
14 likely that a motion to remove from the table  
15 would pass. But I need to allow the  
16 opportunity for that.

17 It would take a majority vote to  
18 bring the main motion, which is the motion to  
19 -- well, the main motion originally was to, I  
20 believe, and I have to remember which way it  
21 was worded. But I believe the motion was to  
22 agree with the NIOSH recommendation that doses

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could be bounded at Blockson.

2 A comment, Mark?

3 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes, just a  
4 comment with respect to the last vote. I mean  
5 I'm glad, Paul, you said some words that rang  
6 very true of me in your statement that this is  
7 a vote of your comfort level with the model  
8 currently. And I just want to say that this  
9 doesn't mean that I'll never vote for this  
10 model. It just means that I'm not comfortable  
11 where we are now.

12 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: All right. Does  
13 anyone wish to make a motion to remove the  
14 original Blockson motion from the table?

15 MEMBER MUNN: I have made that  
16 motion.

17 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: It's been moved.  
18 Is there a second? And there's a second.  
19 This is not a debatable motion. We will  
20 immediately vote in a different order.

21 MR. KATZ: I'm trying to mix this  
22 up every time.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER MELIUS: Can you clarify the  
2 motion first?

3                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: We had put on the  
4 table several meetings ago, and I don't recall  
5 the exact date, a recommendation, which  
6 recommendation occurred following the NIOSH  
7 evaluation report, which -- where NIOSH  
8 indicated that they believe that they can  
9 bound or can reconstruct dose at Blockson and  
10 therefore, they were recommending that a new  
11 class not be added to the SEC.

12                   I believe the motion for the Board  
13 at that time was to agree with the NIOSH  
14 recommendation. The Board was split six to  
15 six on that. And therefore, the motion to  
16 support the NIOSH position was not approved.

17                   Later, that same motion was tabled,  
18 partially so that we could address issues such  
19 as the radon issue. I may not have the  
20 sequence details, but the motion on the table  
21 was the motion as to whether or not we support  
22 the NIOSH recommendation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So removing it --

2                   MEMBER MELIUS:    A vote yes is to  
3                   remove that from the table?

4                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:   Yes.  It does not  
5                   --

6                   MEMBER MELIUS:    So it would keep it  
7                   tabled?

8                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:    A vote no is a  
9                   vote to let it remain on the table.  A vote  
10                  yes is to remove it from the table.  A tie  
11                  vote leaves it on the table as well.  It has  
12                  to have a majority to come off the table.  
13                  Everybody clear on that?

14                  Okay.  So we now vote on whether to  
15                  remove it from the table.  This has nothing to  
16                  do with the actual action.  It's just to bring  
17                  before us a previous motion.

18                  MR. KATZ:    Ms. Munn?

19                  MEMBER MUNN:   Yes.

20                  MR. KATZ:    Dr. Melius?

21                  MEMBER MELIUS:   No.

22                  MR. KATZ:    Dr. Lockey?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER LOCKEY: Yes.

2 MR. KATZ: Mr. Griffon?

3 MEMBER GRIFFON: No.

4 MR. KATZ: Mr. Gibson?

5 MEMBER GIBSON: No.

6 MR. KATZ: Mr. Clawson?

7 MEMBER CLAWSON: No.

8 MR. KATZ: Ms. Beach?

9 MEMBER BEACH: No.

10 MR. KATZ: Dr. Poston?

11 MEMBER POSTON: Yes.

12 MR. KATZ: Mr. Presley?

13 MEMBER PRESLEY: Yes.

14 MR. KATZ: Dr. Roessler?

15 MEMBER ROESSLER: Yes.

16 MR. KATZ: Mr. Schofield?

17 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: No.

18 MR. KATZ: Dr. Ziemer?

19 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes.

20 MR. KATZ: It's a tie.

21 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Therefore, the

22 motion to remove from the table fails. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the original Blockson action remains on the  
2 table. And that's where it will remain for  
3 the time being.

4 Let me also suggest in the  
5 meantime, and partially direct this toward  
6 Mark but also to the rest of the Board, is  
7 that you may want to have the opportunity --  
8 well, Jim said there wasn't a spreadsheet to  
9 look at.

10 DR. NETON: Right.

11 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: So I'm not sure  
12 where we go from here.

13 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes. And I was  
14 just thinking of where to go from here. And a  
15 unique problem we have this time is that --  
16 because I was thinking well, maybe it would be  
17 worthwhile to get our independent, you know,  
18 audit contractor to help us in looking at this  
19 and seeing if they felt there was anything in  
20 the Mallinckrodt data that, you know, could be  
21 used to validate.

22 However, in this particular case,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 which was much to my chagrin early on, SC&A  
2 developed the model. So I don't know that  
3 they are -- you know, it's an inappropriate  
4 assignment for SC&A to validate the model that  
5 they developed.

6 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Let me pose one  
7 question that -- and maybe it can be easily  
8 answered. It appears that one of the big  
9 hindrances at evaluating the Mallinckrodt data  
10 is the room size issue.

11 MEMBER GRIFFON: It's multiple --

12 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: But that was kind  
13 of the back-breaker that even if we knew there  
14 were campaigns and had subsets of data, if we  
15 don't know those room sizes, what can we do  
16 with it? Is there any way to get either  
17 blueprints, plans, or any information in the  
18 records?

19 I mean maybe it is not something  
20 that has even been looked for because it  
21 didn't arise as an issue before. Do we know  
22 that room sizes are not available?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. NETON: I don't know that for  
2 sure, no. I mean I looked through the site  
3 research database the best I could and didn't  
4 find any -- essentially floor plans or  
5 diagrams of the building much like we had at  
6 Mallinckrodt. I mean I would have taken a  
7 small diagram to scale and kind of blown it up  
8 if we could find it.

9 It doesn't mean they don't exist.  
10 You're absolutely right. But my other concern  
11 though is this processing source term. I mean  
12 you have a factor of seven possible  
13 variability in the uranium radium source term,  
14 you know, concentration-wise, which is huge.

15 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Right. I was  
16 thinking in terms of what Mark said about if  
17 one could identify a subset, a particular  
18 campaign where you knew that the  
19 concentrations for a particular time set in a  
20 particular location -- it may not be doable.

21 DR. NETON: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: And I don't know

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       -- and SC&A, as you looked at any of the  
2       Mallinckrodt stuff, do you recall seeing any  
3       room dimension information or any blueprints  
4       or anything?

5                   DR. NETON:       Now I'm not saying  
6       there aren't any because I honestly did not do  
7       an exhaustive, you know, we have thousands of  
8       files, a lot of files, a lot of data out  
9       there.

10                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:       Well, and the  
11       other part of this is sort of the question of  
12       reasonableness.   Is the bounding -- I think  
13       there is a reasonableness test in the law on  
14       these things.   And is the bounding value  
15       proposed by NIOSH a reasonable value?   Is  
16       there reason to think that for some reason  
17       there is something unique at Blockson that  
18       would drive that value way up?

19                   You know if the number is 20 or 17,  
20       I don't think we're going to quibble.   But I  
21       do want the Board to make sure that we're  
22       looking in these bounding things at what is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 also reasonable. And if a refinement, whether  
2 it is the concentration or the room size, is  
3 not going to change that value very much, we  
4 need to know that somehow.

5 DR. NETON: Right. Well, a couple  
6 issues there. The reasonableness issue, I  
7 think, is there in the sense that it is true  
8 that there are no 1950s era data. But at the  
9 same time, I have looked through and my  
10 associates have looked through a lot of  
11 information on these processes and radon  
12 measurement.

13 And nowhere in the literature do I  
14 find any indication that says oh, by the way,  
15 all of a sudden we realize radon is a problem.

16 We need to do some sort of mitigation efforts  
17 to get it down to these currently low levels  
18 that we're seeing in the 1970s.

19 I see nothing in the literature.  
20 I mean I've not seen one article that says oh,  
21 by the way, this was a problem in the '50s and  
22 now we've increased the ventilation to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accommodate, you know, to reduce the radon  
2 emissions and concentrations.

3           You would think if it were such a  
4 major problem, you would see something like  
5 that, some kind of paper trail in the  
6 literature. It's quite possible, I've worked  
7 long and hard to work through this, but this  
8 ore was calcined at a very high temperature,  
9 like 1,400 degrees or something like that.

10           I have an opinion that the radon is  
11 probably -- most of it was driven off before  
12 it ever got into the plant. And that's  
13 another reason why these levels are high.  
14 Can't prove it so we're not putting it in our  
15 model at all. So I think the 17 picocuries  
16 per liter is quite a reasonable bounding value  
17 given that what we saw in the '70s was in the  
18 one to two picocurie per year ranges and no  
19 higher than that.

20           In fact, if you looked at -- and I  
21 never talked about this before, but the  
22 storage locations where they have the ore in a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 very enclosed space with almost no air  
2 turnovers, doesn't usually approach what we're  
3 assigning here at 17.6 picocuries per liter.

4 If you look at the Florida  
5 phosphate data, which is -- admittedly, that's  
6 outside but the ore was stored in these  
7 tunnels, the storage tunnel with  
8 fluorophosphate areas were not -- were on the  
9 same par as what we're seeing here. And these  
10 are fairly enclosed, unventilated spaces.

11 And it's well known that radon has  
12 an emanation fraction of something like 30  
13 percent, you know, in the ore. So, again, you  
14 know, I can't think of any mechanism that  
15 would make the radon concentrations higher  
16 than what we're proposing at Blockson.

17 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. Thank you.

18 Okay, Board members, when we get to  
19 our work time later this week, I guess I'm  
20 going to be asking you for guidance on a path  
21 forward. We need to ask each other because we  
22 can't just let this sit here forever. This is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 unfair to the -- I mean we need to drive  
2 toward a decision, whichever way it goes. We  
3 need to drive toward that.

4 And you know, I'm somewhat at a  
5 loss as to what to do beyond what we've done.

6 We seem to be pretty split on this. And at  
7 some point, I ask the question, you know, we  
8 may have to report to the Secretary about  
9 this. I don't know, Ted, we'll have to look  
10 into that. What do we do with this? And we  
11 may need counsel to help us on this.

12 If we remain split on this issue,  
13 at some point, we may have to close it. But -  
14 - and I don't know if you want to speak to  
15 that, Ted.

16 MR. KATZ: Well, I wasn't really  
17 going to speak to that so much as to say, I  
18 mean, we -- as I noted at the beginning of the  
19 meeting, we have four new members. One of  
20 them is a radon expert. So maybe new  
21 perspectives to this dialogue will help, too.

22 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Well, certainly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that may be the case. But keep in mind that  
2 here's a group of people that have been  
3 dealing with this for well over a year or a  
4 couple years. And so to sort of expect new  
5 people to sort of come aboard and then  
6 suddenly bail us out, I don't like the idea of  
7 relying on that. Maybe that would occur, but  
8 nonetheless, I'm not so comfortable with that.

9 Wanda, did you have an additional  
10 comment?

11 MEMBER MUNN: Well, that probably  
12 will occur. It's difficult to imagine why one  
13 would not want to take this off the table  
14 because up or down, it's logical for us to  
15 move forward with it. And there's only a  
16 limited number of additional efforts that can  
17 be made with respect to additional data, to  
18 additional methods of approach.

19 When we have a vote of this kind,  
20 which occurs all too often, and we know that  
21 we are going to be adding individuals to our  
22 number here, without allowing this particular

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 process to move forward, it's most  
2 disheartening. And I can't imagine how  
3 disheartening it must be for the petitioners  
4 in this case.

5 The fact that this decision has  
6 some bearing on future cases that are coming  
7 along is not lost on anyone here I'm sure. It  
8 also is very clearly a reason for attempting  
9 to maintain our current position longer.

10 It just does not speak well, I  
11 think, for science or for the enormous amount  
12 of effort that individuals have put into this  
13 to try to move the science forward.

14 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. Any  
15 further comments?

16 MEMBER MUNN: None.

17 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Thank you.

18 We need to proceed then with the  
19 next item, which is the Hanford SEC petition.

20 This is a so-called 83.14 petition. And Sam  
21 Glover is going to make the presentation for  
22 NIOSH.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And he will, as part of his  
2 presentation, explain how this petition fits  
3 in with two earlier Hanford petitions that  
4 this Board has already processed. And then we  
5 may hear from several of the petitioners,  
6 including the one for which this petition is  
7 the focus as well as some of the earlier  
8 petitioners on the previous Hanford petition.

9           And Ted, did you have a comment?

10           MR. KATZ: Yes, just before we get  
11 started, I just wanted to remind the Board we  
12 are dealing with a lot of SEC petitions and  
13 going forward, based on -- in the agenda for  
14 today and tomorrow -- but based on the most  
15 recent training that we had related to ethics,  
16 conflict of interest, one of the implications  
17 there -- what we learned was when we are  
18 dealing with SEC petitions, I mean, we already  
19 have a standard practice of leaving the table  
20 although the guidance was to, if it's a small  
21 room, to leave the room or to be somewhere  
22 where you are not visible to the Board in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 particular.

2                   But the important point I just  
3 wanted to note in addition is we got guidance  
4 about tasking, that we need to also be careful  
5 about tasking when someone has a conflict.  
6 There are some situations where it is  
7 unavoidable that everybody will be at the  
8 table, and I will give some guidance about  
9 that when we get to our working session on  
10 Wednesday.

11                   But with SEC petitions, we can  
12 avoid any trouble because we already have  
13 people with conflict that are already leaving  
14 the table. So I would just say we need to do  
15 all of our tasking related to SC&A if there is  
16 going to be any related to an SEC petition  
17 during the SEC petition session as opposed to  
18 ever leaving that for the working session when  
19 everybody is sitting at the table.

20                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. And on  
21 Hanford, we have Mr. Clawson is conflicted, I  
22 believe -- no, not Mr. Clawson.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CLAWSON: No.

2 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Ms. Beach, Ms.  
3 Beach.

4 MEMBER MELIUS: We just assume  
5 you're conflicted.

6 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: All those  
7 northwestern sites look alike, don't they?

8 (Laughter.)

9 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Idaho, Hanford --

10 MEMBER MELIUS: Then they all  
11 should be included in the --

12 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Right, right.

13 Ms. Beach, for the record, has left  
14 the table. And Ms. Munn, for the record, has  
15 left the table for this discussion.

16 So then we'll proceed and turn the  
17 podium over to Sam Glover.

18 Welcome, Sam.

19 DR. GLOVER: Thank you, Dr. Ziemer.

20 I'd like to start out with a little bit of  
21 history, and we're a little bit off -- this  
22 started about three years ago. We've been at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this a long time. There are a lot of  
2 different things that have happened on data  
3 security and different things that have held  
4 issues up.

5 We certainly have been working and  
6 SC&A has been working very hard on this for a  
7 long time. So I thought we'd go back and  
8 start at the beginning, how all of this kind  
9 of came to be.

10 So in the beginning, we had three  
11 Hanford petitions, which were qualified  
12 essentially at the same time. These included  
13 an all production workers from the 100 and 300  
14 areas from `43 to `46, and all the 200 area  
15 workers and guards basically from December `44  
16 through September 1st, 1946, associated with  
17 the DuPont era. That was SEC-00050.

18 On November 21st, we had another  
19 one associated with all employees and  
20 facilities from January 1st, 1942 through  
21 December 31st, 1990. That was SEC-00057.

22 And then there was a third one,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which was all roving maintenance carpenters in  
2 the 100, 200, 300, and 400 areas from April  
3 25th, 1967 through February 1, 1971.

4 Those were all merged into one  
5 petition. And those three petitions were then  
6 evaluated in two separate parts, the DuPont  
7 years, which was 1942 through September 1st,  
8 1946, and Part 2, September 1st, 1946 through  
9 1990.

10 We issued the evaluation report for  
11 Part 1 in May of 2007. And that was presented  
12 to the Board in July of 2007. And an  
13 evaluation report for Part 2 was presented in  
14 October 2007, and an update to that was  
15 presented in April of 2008.

16 The early petition stated that  
17 personnel monitoring gaps existed for several  
18 individual workers, particularly in the pre-  
19 1946 operational time frames. And so we  
20 qualified it based on the absence of bioassay  
21 data pre-1946.

22 There was -- the plutonium bioassay

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 didn't start until that time frame. There  
2 were certainly several years of operations  
3 where there is no bioassay.

4           The class that was added was  
5 actually formed by the Board on October 12th,  
6 2007 for Part 1, and that was all employees --  
7 I'm sorry, get this correct -- employees of  
8 the Department of Energy or DOE contractors --  
9 this writing is even small for me, I'm trying  
10 to read this very fine writing -- basically  
11 the 300 fuel area fabrications and research  
12 areas from October 1, 1943 through August  
13 31st, 1946, the 200 area plutonium separations  
14 from November 1st, 1944 through August 31st,  
15 1946, and the B, D, and F reactors in the 100  
16 area from September 1, 1944 through August  
17 31st, 1946.

18           August 31st is when GE took over  
19 for DuPont, just a bit of recalling some of  
20 the different things that occurred at Hanford.

21       So that was the first class that we  
22 recommended and was acted on. A second class

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we proposed was based on americium and thorium  
2 infeasibilities at various parts of the  
3 Hanford site. SC&A issued several White  
4 Papers regarding the topic. We continued to  
5 research that.

6 And at the time -- actually I left  
7 it in the present tense -- it was hindered by  
8 the inability to access DOE data. It was  
9 slowed down. So it took some time to work  
10 through that class. And that's when we came  
11 back in April 2008 and basically it was part  
12 of this revised evaluation report.

13 And the class was added effective  
14 June 29th, 2008, which essentially is the  
15 September 1st, 1946 through December 31st,  
16 1961 in the 300 areas, and that's associated  
17 with thorium, and then from January 1, 1949  
18 through December 31st, 1968 in the 200 areas  
19 east and west at the Hanford Nuclear  
20 Reservation. And that was associated with  
21 americium separations.

22 So at that time, we still had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 numerous matrix items. Those items were moved  
2 by the Board to get an expedient class, to get  
3 that to begin process. Several hundred  
4 claims, I think over 400 cases, were found to  
5 be within the SEC as part of that. So it was  
6 timely.

7 It has taken a long time to get  
8 access to the data. Some things we're still  
9 getting in.

10 The Board, at the time, Dr. Melius  
11 and the Work Groups, we identified basically  
12 three priority items amongst this 25- or 26-  
13 item matrix. And those were americium,  
14 thorium, and uranium. How much data, how well  
15 had we defined the class basically within that  
16 time frame, kind of focusing on that and  
17 moving to the others.

18 The problem was at the same time we  
19 had data security or access issues. And a lot  
20 of different MOU -- all these different things  
21 came at the same time and essentially slowed  
22 progress down. So while we focused on those,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we really couldn't just say we are going to do  
2 these and move to the next thing, we actually  
3 had to do a number of different research  
4 projects at the same time.

5 So we began a large database  
6 search. We had several hundred thousand  
7 responses back to go through, looking at  
8 americium, thorium, and uranium. We had 13  
9 separate data captures. And those aren't just  
10 -- some of those are one-week periods, some of  
11 those are multiple-week periods.

12 We had at least 15 additional  
13 interviews with site experts, numerous  
14 facility tours, and those included site  
15 experts with us, people who actually were  
16 there in 1948, 1949, who would have been doing  
17 that work, SC&A accompanied us, and Board  
18 members accompanied us on those sites.

19 We have over 18,000 Hanford-related  
20 items in this SRDB now associated with this.  
21 It has been a very large undertaking.

22 In some cases we did not receive

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the data until early this year. And some data  
2 is still coming in. Security classification  
3 review takes a long time. And so it has been  
4 a very lengthy process.

5 I do want to say that DOE has  
6 worked very hard. They had to work within the  
7 framework of their guidance. But to get us  
8 access, these things would not have happened  
9 without Gail Splett, her management and staff  
10 supporting us.

11 So we developed a number of draft  
12 reports -- not draft to the Board but internal  
13 drafts of different research items. Some of  
14 those were presented to the Board, the 100,  
15 the single-pass reactor data. We issued a  
16 final report on that.

17 We also developed N Reactor,  
18 neutron dosimetry, the 200 area and 300 area,  
19 and the research facilities, thorium, uranium,  
20 americium, curium, neptunium, polonium,  
21 thulium, highly-enriched uranium, U-233,  
22 promethium-147, tritium, technetium-99, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 also some issues associated with the alpha-  
2 beta activity at the tank farms. We had a lot  
3 of different projects going on.

4 So what I want to say when we look  
5 at this is while I'm going to present three  
6 particular issues, an 83.14 does not intend to  
7 try to delve into everything you can't do. It  
8 is essentially the icing that covers a broad  
9 swath of topics. There is a lot -- there's  
10 potential other infeasibilities, but this  
11 covers a broad scope of time.

12 So polonium began production -- you  
13 are well familiar with the Mound facility --  
14 Hanford began producing polonium for  
15 initiators back in 1945. And that continued  
16 through December 31st, 1971.

17 Early indications was that it was  
18 all done at Mound. That's not necessarily the  
19 case. They did do some work at Hanford in  
20 separations for that material and various  
21 research activities throughout those time  
22 frames. In the Area 200, we also see that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 they, again, did some experimental solvent  
2 extraction work for a limited time from `65 to  
3 `66.

4 The 300 Area, we see from `63 to  
5 `69, they were doing some additional polonium  
6 experiments, particularly in the 325 building.  
7 For monitoring we see while they have  
8 discussed that there's an early procedure for  
9 bioassay, there's nothing until you get to `68  
10 and `69 they are for very particular incidents  
11 or processes that were going on. And they  
12 don't necessarily relate well to the history  
13 of activities at Hanford regarding polonium.  
14 We see in `72 and `73 microspheres being  
15 produced at PNNL.

16 So we really just don't have a  
17 broad basis for which to go back and try to do  
18 dose reconstruction for a highly volatile and  
19 complex compound which is mobile, which you  
20 guys have a lot of experience with at Mound  
21 Laboratories.

22 For neptunium, we see activity from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 May 1st, 1948 through June 30th, 1972. In the  
2 200 Area, operations began at crude  
3 separations for metal waste, but they also  
4 became very highly refined and essentially  
5 pure neptunium-237. The 300 Area, from  
6 January 1, '66 through December 31st, 1970,  
7 target element fabrication work beginning in  
8 '66. In monitoring, there's no bioassay prior  
9 to 1972, in which case we see four baseline  
10 bioassay measurements.

11 For thorium in the 100 Area, we do  
12 see a few element failures beginning to be  
13 reported in the '65 though '68 time frame.  
14 For the Area 200, we see major thorium  
15 operations beginning with the Thorex process  
16 in '65. And these continued through the final  
17 campaign to fabricate, irradiate, and process  
18 pelletized thorium oxide in 1970.

19 Area 300, October 1, '45 through  
20 December 31st, 1970, they had large campaigns  
21 to irradiate or fabricate, irradiate, and  
22 process pelletized thorium oxides in the later

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 years and also trial canning periods in the  
2 beginning. They handled thorium for a large  
3 block of time. Essentially there is extremely  
4 little data regarding thorium operations  
5 monitoring data at Hanford that we have been  
6 able to find.

7 So as previously described, NIOSH  
8 determined it was not feasible to complete  
9 dose reconstructions for virtually all  
10 radionuclides during the DuPont era because of  
11 lack of bioassay. We simply just didn't have  
12 bioassay in the earliest years. Americium and  
13 thorium during specific time frames in the 200  
14 and 300 Areas, those are things we predefined.

15 Those are previous classes that were already  
16 added.

17 Conclusions of research, basically  
18 we've come to the conclusion that based on the  
19 results of this research in numerous areas, it  
20 is not feasible to complete dose  
21 reconstruction with sufficient accuracy for  
22 the time period October 1st, 1943 through June

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 30th, 1972.

2 So because the previous SEC-00057  
3 was acted and moved upon, we needed a route --  
4 a path forward, which is an 83.14, to  
5 essentially add to the class. So an 83.14 was  
6 developed using a claim for which NIOSH issued  
7 a decision, which it could not reconstruct  
8 dose. The claimant was a technician and  
9 laboratory supervisor in areas with neptunium  
10 and thorium with no associated bioassay. The  
11 claimant submitted an 83.14 petition, and  
12 NIOSH issued its evaluation report on  
13 September 28th, 2009.

14 So you may ask why the class.  
15 There are several infeasibilities that exist  
16 during the time frame in question. And these  
17 are presented in a form which provides broad  
18 coverage. Not necessarily every infeasibility  
19 but a series that provides a broad coverage in  
20 time and place. The decision was based on  
21 lack of adequate biological monitoring,  
22 sufficient air monitoring information, and/or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 sufficient process and radiological source  
2 term. It's extremely difficult to get your  
3 hands around all the different source terms at  
4 Hanford.

5 Why everyone? Based on our dose  
6 reconstruction experience and records, NIOSH  
7 thoroughly determined that there was not  
8 sufficient information available to enable us  
9 to accurately assess whether an Energy  
10 employee or class of employees did or did not  
11 potentially enter specific areas of Hanford  
12 during the time associated with both the  
13 previously-designated SEC classes and the  
14 recently identified polonium, thorium, and  
15 neptunium dose reconstruction infeasibilities.

16 So what about everyone else not  
17 included? So as I said, we did a lot of  
18 additional research projects, neutron/photon  
19 ratio, the single pass reactors, all this  
20 additional work with thulium. And if there  
21 is a dose reconstruction methodology which we  
22 have in place or which we have data for, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 will employ that. So, therefore, dose  
2 reconstructions for individuals employed at  
3 Hanford site during the period from October  
4 1, 1943 through June 30th, 1972 but who did  
5 not qualify for inclusion in the SEC, we will  
6 use these data as appropriate.

7 Evidence reviewed in this  
8 evaluation indicates that some workers in the  
9 class may have accumulated chronic radiation  
10 exposures through intakes of radionuclides and  
11 direct exposure to radioactive materials.  
12 Consequently, NIOSH is specifying that health  
13 may have been endangered.

14 The proposed class? All employees  
15 of the Department of Energy, its predecessor  
16 agencies, and its contractors or  
17 subcontractors who worked at the Hanford site  
18 in Richland, Washington, from October 1, 1943  
19 through June 30th, 1972 for a number of work  
20 days aggregating at least 250 work days  
21 occurring either solely under this employment  
22 or in combination with work days within the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 parameters established for one or more other  
2 classes of employees, including the special  
3 exposure cohort.

4 I wanted to give you some flavor  
5 for what is the potential impact. The total  
6 number of cases that are Hanford and PNNL is  
7 about 3,500, 3,457. Previously, 415 were  
8 withdrawn as part of the SEC. The total  
9 number with the dose reconstruction at DOL was  
10 2,095 cases, total number without a DR at  
11 NIOSH, some of these cases have been held for  
12 a long time because of changes to the  
13 technical basis document, there are 888.  
14 Total before 1972, 718 cases to be done.  
15 Number of case claims at NIOSH, which the  
16 current proposed SEC may effect, is 321 cases.

17 So our recommendation for the  
18 period October 1, 1943 through June 30th,  
19 1972, NIOSH finds that radiation dose cannot  
20 be reconstructed for compensation purposes.  
21 So we have a feasibility of no, with health  
22 endangerment of yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:    Thank you very  
2    much.

3                   Sam,    just    to    reiterate    or  
4    emphasize, now as I understand this, this new  
5    -- this recommendation picks up the other two  
6    as well.    Does it not?    Everything now is  
7    covered by this, is that right?    The two  
8    previous ones are subsets of this as I read  
9    the actual report.

10                  DR. GLOVER:    This would -- yes,  
11    that's correct.

12                  CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:    The other two  
13    existing ones now become, in essence, part of  
14    this SEC.    Is that correct?

15                  DR. GLOVER:    Yes.

16                  CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:    Or this class?

17                  DR. GLOVER:    That is correct.

18                  CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:    Because it covers  
19    -- right.    Okay.

20                  Now    let's    open    this    up    for  
21    questions.    First, Dr. Melius?

22                  MEMBER    MELIUS:    Yes,    just    to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clarify this because I'm a little confused by  
2 what you said. There is still -- I mean there  
3 is still an active petition through the period  
4 1990 so this does not preclude further  
5 evaluation by the Board of that evaluation  
6 report -- further review of that evaluation  
7 report by the Board?

8 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Well, I don't  
9 know if you're asking me. I believe you're  
10 correct on that.

11 MEMBER MELIUS: No, I'm asking  
12 NIOSH. Essentially --

13 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: This doesn't  
14 close off the --

15 MEMBER MELIUS: -- yes, this is  
16 sort of a customized new evaluation report  
17 that covers a select period here.

18 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: And, again, in an  
19 effort to cover those cases that we already  
20 know about.

21 MEMBER MELIUS: Yes, yes.

22 MR. ELLIOTT: This proposed class

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 subsumes the previous two classes. It does  
2 not answer in finality the open petition.

3 MEMBER MELIUS: Right.

4 MR. ELLIOTT: We can still continue  
5 our evaluation. We can still continue  
6 retrieving data. As Sam mentioned, we still  
7 have data coming back in. There could be the  
8 possibility of an additional evaluation report  
9 beyond this.

10 MEMBER MELIUS: Yes, and there will  
11 be -- there is an ongoing review by the Work  
12 Group and SC&A, and there are outstanding  
13 issues that are related to the time period  
14 beyond 1972.

15 MR. ELLIOTT: That's correct.

16 MEMBER MELIUS: Yes.

17 MR. ELLIOTT: And I think part of  
18 the Work Group's chore now is working with us  
19 trying to figure out what issues have been  
20 removed by this recommendation.

21 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Right, some of  
22 the existing matrix findings that the Work

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Group would have been looking at, yes.

2 MR. ELLIOTT: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: At least for  
4 certain time periods, yes.

5 MEMBER MELIUS: No, I just wanted  
6 to get that on the record, that's all.

7 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Further comments  
8 or questions?

9 MEMBER MELIUS: I'll just --  
10 further comment -- we got this -- we didn't  
11 get this report until very recently. A little  
12 after the -- the data on it is a little bit  
13 misleading in terms of when we got it. And so  
14 I don't believe a lot of us have had time to  
15 review it.

16 I've had a chance to read the  
17 evaluation report. I asked Arjun, who we have  
18 been working with from SC&A, also to look it  
19 over. And, you know, I think -- I would say,  
20 you know, we are in agreement with the  
21 proposal. We think it addresses a number of  
22 the concerns we had that was still underway.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 We've not been able to do much because of this  
2 data issue and because we've obviously known  
3 for some time that NIOSH was working on this  
4 to do that.

5 So I guess we would, you know, to  
6 the extent of our limited review, what we've  
7 had time, we would agree with this conclusion.

8 And, you know, we will be identifying other  
9 areas that need to be looked in to beyond  
10 1972. But we now have to sort of regroup  
11 because -- figure out what data is available  
12 and where we stand with this.

13 But I'd also like to compliment  
14 NIOSH on their efforts in doing this.

15 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes, and I agree  
16 with that, too. And on the part of the  
17 Hanford group.

18 But this particular report didn't  
19 get to us in time for the Work Group to  
20 specifically act as a group on it. But we've  
21 all had the opportunity to read through it.  
22 And it seems to make sense not only to pick up

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the other two petitions but to basically  
2 extend this -- what now becomes the new class  
3 for Hanford since the findings seem to be  
4 fairly straightforward at this point.

5 We do need to allow opportunity for  
6 petitioners to comment if they wish to. Let  
7 me ask if any of the petitioners --

8 MEMBER GRIFFON: May I --

9 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Oh, a question  
10 first. Hang on. Yes, Mark?

11 MEMBER GRIFFON: Just one follow-up  
12 question. I see your slide on the why  
13 everyone slide. But can you elaborate? I  
14 mean that's the only thing in this that, I  
15 guess, troubles me is that it is all  
16 employees. And it doesn't so much trouble me  
17 as the question of equity with prior  
18 decisions, you know, that we have tried to  
19 separate out in prior SEC petitions, you know,  
20 certain production workers, whatever.

21 And can you expand on that? I mean  
22 it seems that you weren't able to in this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 case. And that's fine. But I just want to  
2 understand it a little better.

3 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes, and I think  
4 it was covered in the evaluation report. But  
5 why don't you elaborate.

6 MR. ELLIOTT: Well, we tried to be  
7 very clear, and I think Sam's presentation of  
8 that particular slide was as clear as we could  
9 make it. As we vetted this class definition  
10 with DOL and with DOE and we went out and  
11 actually met face to face with the local DOE  
12 management at Richland, it became apparent to  
13 us that they couldn't identify people who  
14 actually went into these areas. This  
15 definition will include those individuals who  
16 worked in the Federal Building downtown in  
17 Richland, Washington, recognizing that their  
18 assignments, their tasks, would take them out  
19 into the 100, 200, 300 areas.

20 Also, there's migration between  
21 areas, you know, people can be assigned to the  
22 1100 Area, which is primarily administrative

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 area, I think, or perhaps a non-exposed  
2 situation for most people, but they could  
3 leave that area and move into the 300, 200  
4 area to do their work. And it's clear to us  
5 that there is no way feasible to identify over  
6 the course of time, through the many eras of  
7 work out there, where these people moved.

8 MEMBER GRIFFON: Thank you.

9 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: I'd like to just  
10 ask a question. This is more of a curiosity  
11 thing, and it may be how DOL administers  
12 things. But if you had such an individual at  
13 the Federal Building and it was clear from  
14 either the CATI interview or the record that  
15 that individual went to the work site once a  
16 week, is the 250-day determination adjusted  
17 for that? Or is it 250 days regardless of  
18 where he was?

19 MR. ELLIOTT: I would have to refer  
20 and defer that question to Jeff.

21 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: I think that's  
22 probably a Labor --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. ELLIOTT: It is a DOL question.

2 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Maybe Jeff  
3 wouldn't be prepared to answer it but --

4 MR. ELLIOTT: I can give you this  
5 much, sir.

6 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: -- in sort of  
7 similar cases, how is that sort of thing  
8 handled? Is it a case-by-case or --

9 MR. ELLIOTT: Let me say this. We  
10 were told and we do understand, we do know  
11 this to be a fact, that those folks who worked  
12 in, like, the Federal Building that had  
13 assignments out in the 200, 300 areas, were  
14 given a badge, an external badge.

15 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes.

16 MR. ELLIOTT: So these  
17 infeasibility issues go to internal dose  
18 problems for us, bioassay problems. So by the  
19 badging aspect, that could be used to  
20 determine when a person entered the risk areas  
21 and how many days they might have spent there.

22 But I don't know how you all --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. KOTSCH:     I mean as always,  
2     those things are done on a case-by-case basis.  
3     And it works both ways.  I mean if there is  
4     evidence that he only entered once a week,  
5     that is used in the -- you know, that is used  
6     in the assessment of the 250.

7                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:     Okay.     As a  
8     general principle.  Obviously, it's a case-by-  
9     case.

10                  MEMBER MELIUS:     So you wouldn't be  
11     a Hanford site employee -- I guess it is sort  
12     of -- the way the class definition is it was,  
13     you know, who worked at the Hanford site.  So  
14     somebody in that federal -- so you would have  
15     to move from that federal office building into  
16     the site.  So then it is a question of  
17     documentation?  No?

18                  MR. ELLIOTT:     The federal office  
19     building is part of the site.

20                  MEMBER MELIUS:     Okay.     So that's  
21     considered --

22                  MR. ELLIOTT:     Yes, it's Hanford --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the Hanford Works, Richland Facility.

2 MEMBER MELIUS: Okay.

3 MR. ELLIOTT: And our understanding  
4 is the Federal Building is considered part of  
5 that, the 1100 Area, which had some of the  
6 administrative offices and programs are part  
7 of that also. It is all inclusive.

8 MEMBER MELIUS: Okay. So I guess -  
9 - I go back to Mark's question, which is -- I  
10 mean, again, not for this particular site but  
11 in general, this seems -- it seems to me that  
12 on some of the other older sites, 83.14s and  
13 some 83.13s that were going to a much broader  
14 definition, much broader class, we're not  
15 qualifying the class or restricting the class  
16 in some way.

17 And I think it does raise sort of  
18 equity questions with how we've handled this  
19 before. And now is probably not the time to  
20 try to go through the different sites and so  
21 forth because I haven't done it. But it seems  
22 to me that we need to start thinking about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 what are going to be the criteria and is what  
2 we've done in the past fair to those employees  
3 at those sites when we suddenly appear to be  
4 taking up a new policy in terms of how we're  
5 crafting class definitions.

6 MR. ELLIOTT: No, no, no, I'm going  
7 to disagree strongly. There's no new policy.

8 Each one of these classes stand alone on  
9 their own merits with the information that is  
10 reviewed in the evaluation. And yes, in some  
11 instances, we are able to designate certain  
12 buildings where work was performed. In other  
13 situations such as Hanford, we cannot do that.

14 And when we recognize we cannot do that,  
15 that's what we're saying.

16 So it is not a policy change.  
17 These SEC petition evaluations are exactly  
18 like claims. All claims are individual. They  
19 are dependent upon the circumstances around  
20 the claim. The same goes for these SEC  
21 petitions and the classes that we are  
22 evaluating. So I don't see -- I mean we could

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 talk at length about disparities that are  
2 presented in this program by the law. But in  
3 our actions and our processing of these, we  
4 are trying to be as consistent as we possibly  
5 can, yet recognizing that there are individual  
6 situations and circumstances that drive the  
7 recommendations that we bring forward.

8 I think LaVon has a comment.

9 MR. RUTHERFORD: I just wanted to  
10 add that we also -- I mean we also have taken  
11 the opportunity when we have some of the  
12 earlier classes that we have added and we've  
13 recognized ultimately when it came to the  
14 administration of that class that DOL's  
15 interpretation of that class may have been  
16 somewhat different than ours, and we have went  
17 back and we've done 83.14s to modify that  
18 class. If you look at the Y-12 early years,  
19 we modified that class. Los Alamos National  
20 Lab, Lawrence Livermore, again, those have  
21 been modified because we recognized  
22 implementation was not working the way we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 thought it would work.

2 And so I think that opportunity is  
3 out there for any of the previous classes. If  
4 ultimately we get a claim in back from the  
5 Department of Labor that we look at and we  
6 identify that, well, we thought that claim  
7 would have fit into the class, then we need to  
8 take that under consideration and look at  
9 maybe we haven't defined the class  
10 appropriately.

11 But I think that process is there.

12 MEMBER MELIUS: Well, how many  
13 times has that worked? How many times have  
14 you gone back?

15 MR. RUTHERFORD: Y-12 early years,  
16 Lawrence Livermore National Lab twice at this  
17 time, at this time.

18 MEMBER MELIUS: Okay.

19 MR. RUTHERFORD: Again, if we end  
20 up in situations where we feel that a claim  
21 has not been appropriately administered, then  
22 we would look at going back again.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER MELIUS: And do you actively  
2 look for claims that haven't been  
3 appropriately --

4                   MR. RUTHERFORD: Yes, we do.  
5 Actually we do.

6                   MEMBER MELIUS: Okay.

7                   MR. RUTHERFORD: During the  
8 process, when a dose reconstructor gets a dose  
9 reconstruction in, part of the process is  
10 looking at each claim and see how the decision  
11 was made, ultimately whether it is in or not  
12 in the SEC. And looking at how you would  
13 anticipate the exposures to that individual.

14                   MEMBER MELIUS: I'd like to request  
15 a presentation on that process for the next  
16 meeting.

17                   MR. RUTHERFORD: I will accept that  
18 one.

19                   (Laughter.)

20                   MEMBER MELIUS: Excellent.

21                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: It almost sounds  
22 like a challenge there, doesn't it? Thank

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you.

2 Let me again see if any of the  
3 petitioners are on the line and wish to speak.

4 These are Hanford petitioners. Any of the  
5 Hanford petitioners wish to speak?

6 MS. HOYT: Yes. My name is  
7 Rosemary Hoyt. Can you hear me?

8 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: I can hear you,  
9 Rosemary. And I'll, just for the record,  
10 point out that Rosemary was a petitioner on  
11 one of the earlier versions, I believe.  
12 Rosemary, is that not correct?

13 MS. HOYT: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes, please give  
15 us your comments.

16 MS. HOYT: Well, I would also like  
17 to hear from the current petitioner, if  
18 possible, and would like to speak after that  
19 person, if that person is on the line.

20 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: We had received a  
21 note that the person might possibly be on the  
22 line but did not wish to speak. But that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 would be her call if she's on the line.

2 MS. HOYT: Okay. Well, then my  
3 first comment would be that I would dearly  
4 love to hear from that person and would like  
5 my contact information given to her. And I,  
6 again, ask her to please contact me.

7 The questions that I have are is  
8 americium included in this current SEC because  
9 it wasn't mentioned.

10 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: The question is  
11 was americium included in the current ones? I  
12 believe the answer is no, but let me see.

13 Sam, can you answer that? At least  
14 it was not one of the named ones that you  
15 couldn't reconstruct, I guess, in the current  
16 petitions. Is that correct?

17 Hang on, Rosemary, we're --

18 Rosemary's question was -- I  
19 believe it was do the current classes cover  
20 americium? I don't think they specifically  
21 named it as --

22 DR. GLOVER: So the previous class

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we'd already set forth for americium and  
2 thorium. We didn't necessarily have to  
3 restate them as being we can't do it or that  
4 we -- americium continues past that. But we  
5 do have bioassay data. It was unnecessary to  
6 continue to restate --

7 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Because you  
8 covered the other.

9 DR. GLOVER: -- those  
10 infeasibilities.

11 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. So that's  
12 sort of a yes then.

13 MS. HOYT: Okay. I'm making notes.

14 Another comment is I know that  
15 matrix has been very large and there were a  
16 lot of unresolved issues. Has the matrix been  
17 updated at all lately since it's my  
18 understanding that the Working Board --  
19 Hanford Working Group has not met in almost  
20 two years. So --

21 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Let me give a  
22 preliminary answer. And then perhaps Dr.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Melius, the Chair, can answer further.

2 But my understanding is that if  
3 this class is approved, that is if the  
4 recommendation of NIOSH is approved by the  
5 Board as well or if we make a similar  
6 recommendation, that would automatically take  
7 care of a number of the matrix issues. So we  
8 would need to update and revise the matrix.

9 But let me ask Dr. Melius to  
10 comment further.

11 MEMBER MELIUS: Yes, that is  
12 correct, Dr. Ziemer. And we have already got  
13 that in process. Sam Glover has been keeping  
14 us aware of their activities and with more  
15 information, providing additional information  
16 on some of their data collection and so forth.

17 We need to get caught up with that a little  
18 bit, but I think that can be done relatively  
19 quickly.

20 And Arjun Makhijani and I have had  
21 discussions of this already. And we'll be  
22 proceeding as rapidly as we can to get it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 updated and then to organize a Work Group  
2 meeting to go forward. We've already  
3 identified on a preliminary basis some issues  
4 that we think need to be looked at.

5 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Of course, once  
6 that's updated, we need to make sure that the  
7 petitioners get copies of that as well.

8 And, Rosemary, we'll certainly make  
9 sure that you are kept apprised of that.

10 MS. HOYT: Okay.

11 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Did you have  
12 additional comments or questions?

13 MS. HOYT: Just one. Again, at the  
14 very beginning, it seemed that NIOSH was gung  
15 ho and said no, they could reconstruct  
16 everything. And the more they got into it,  
17 the more they realized that data was missing.

18 So I appreciate that NIOSH has taken the lead  
19 on this and is recognizing that it is very  
20 complex and that they were not able to do a  
21 lot of the dose reconstructing that they  
22 formerly thought they could do.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. Thank you.

2 So noted.

3 Any other petitioners on the line  
4 that wish to speak?

5 (No response.)

6 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: If not, then Mark  
7 Griffon has a remark here.

8 MEMBER GRIFFON: Just a follow up  
9 on Rosemary's first point there -- the  
10 americium question. I mean I'm not sure --  
11 this certainly becomes important for the non-  
12 SEC cancers. I wasn't -- when I read through  
13 this, and, granted, I didn't have a lot of  
14 time with it -- but if you can do the  
15 americium, plutonium, other nuclides in later  
16 years, it becomes relevant for the non-listed  
17 cancers obviously.

18 So can you restate -- is that --  
19 you said we should presume that they are still  
20 infeasible all through '72. Is that --

21 DR. GLOVER: We didn't restate that  
22 -- you know we didn't extend anything beyond

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what was minimally necessary to state the  
2 class. Right now we have an infeasibility  
3 stated though '68. We won't do those for  
4 thorium during those current time frames.

5 If we have data then we will use  
6 that data. So the more we state that we can't  
7 do, the less dose I can apply for these non-  
8 SEC cancers.

9 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Thank you.

10 Any further comments on this one?

11 (No response.)

12 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: It would be  
13 appropriate if the Board is ready to make a  
14 recommendation on this evaluation report. You  
15 have the possibility of two possible motions.

16 Or you can defer action, depending on your --  
17 I guess I would say your comfort level with  
18 the information provided, whether you believe  
19 that you are ready to take action. A motion  
20 to agree with the recommendation and to so  
21 notify the Secretary would be appropriate or a  
22 motion not to agree.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   Dr. Melius, did you wish to make a  
2 motion?

3                   MEMBER MELIUS:     I move that we  
4 accept the recommendation of this evaluation  
5 report.

6                   MEMBER SCHOFIELD:  I second it.

7                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:    Okay.  It has  
8 been moved and seconded that we accept this  
9 evaluation.  If the motion is approved, this  
10 automatically will generate a more formal  
11 wording of the motion as it goes forward to  
12 the Secretary following our usual format, and  
13 that wording would come to the Board during  
14 our work session later in the week.

15                   Let me ask if there is any  
16 discussion on the motion to approve this -- or  
17 recommend this action to the Secretary that a  
18 class be added?

19                   (No response.)

20                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:  There appears to  
21 be no discussion.  We will then vote by roll  
22 call.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KATZ: Mr. Clawson?  
2 MEMBER CLAWSON: Yes.  
3 MR. KATZ: Mr. Gibson?  
4 MEMBER GIBSON: Yes.  
5 MR. KATZ: Mr. Griffon?  
6 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes.  
7 MR. KATZ: Dr. Lockey?  
8 MEMBER LOCKEY: Yes.  
9 MR. KATZ: Dr. Melius?  
10 MEMBER MELIUS: Yes.  
11 MR. KATZ: Dr. Poston?  
12 MEMBER POSTON: Yes.  
13 MR. KATZ: Mr. Presley?  
14 MEMBER PRESLEY: Yes.  
15 MR. KATZ: Dr. Roessler?  
16 MEMBER ROESSLER: Yes.  
17 MR. KATZ: Mr. Schofield?  
18 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Yes.  
19 MR. KATZ: Dr. Ziemer?  
20 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes.  
21 MR. KATZ: Unanimous.  
22 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: There are 12

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 yeses, no nos, no abstentions -- ten rather.  
2 That's right because we have two members who  
3 are conflicted on this one. So it's -- the  
4 vote of the voting members on this is  
5 unanimous, and the motion carries. And we  
6 will so recommend to the Secretary in this  
7 particular case.

8 We are a little behind schedule,  
9 but we do need to go ahead and take our break.

10 It will be a 15-minute break. And just for  
11 the Brookhaven folks who might be on the line,  
12 we will reconvene here at four o'clock and  
13 discuss the Brookhaven SEC petition.

14 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went off  
15 the record at 3:45 p.m. and resumed  
16 at 4:01 p.m.)

17 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: There is a  
18 petition from Brookhaven National Laboratory  
19 for an SEC class. The evaluation report that  
20 has been prepared by NIOSH will be presented  
21 today by Grady Calhoun of NIOSH staff. We  
22 will also have an opportunity to hear from the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 petitioner, I believe by phone because, as far  
2 as I know, the petitioner is not here in  
3 person.

4 But first we will hear from Grady  
5 and then have a chance to hear from the  
6 petitioner and then have discussion.

7 Grady?

8 MR. CALHOUN: Okay. Thank you.  
9 Can everybody hear me okay?

10 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes.

11 MR. CALHOUN: All right. Here we  
12 go.

13 All right. We started out with the  
14 Brookhaven petition on May 9th, 2008. And the  
15 proposed class definition was all employees  
16 who worked in all areas of the lab from 1947  
17 to present. We qualified the petition June  
18 27, 2008, but we ran into some problems as far  
19 as obtaining data. So we had to notify the  
20 Board twice, once in October of 2008 and once  
21 in March 2009 that we were not going to meet  
22 our 180 days for the evaluation report.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Finally, October 1st, we finalized the  
2 evaluation report and issued it.

3 Okay, some of the bases for the  
4 petition were that there really wasn't  
5 adequate monitoring. The 1980s was  
6 specifically listed, but, again, we took a  
7 look at the entire time frame, and there were  
8 also some thoughts that areas were improperly  
9 monitored during that -- or improperly posted  
10 so that the people didn't know what they were  
11 getting into when they were working.

12 Okay, the information that we had  
13 available to us and that we made available to  
14 us throughout this evaluation, we had the site  
15 profile that had already been approved for  
16 BNL, we had some interviews performed both by  
17 the OCAS-ORAU staff and by SC&A. And we  
18 looked at all the interviews from current and  
19 former Brookhaven employees while we were  
20 there. I actually was there myself a few  
21 times on data capture and talked to several  
22 people at the site.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           When we started this around May  
2           2008, we only had about 300 documents in our  
3           site research database. We have made a lot of  
4           data capture efforts at the site. About ten  
5           were made, and we captured an additional 2,500  
6           documents. That doesn't mean we just looked  
7           at 2,500 documents. We looked at thousands  
8           and thousands and thousands of documents to  
9           capture an additional 2,500 that were relevant  
10          for this evaluation.

11          Other sources of information that  
12          we had, we had annual reports that the site  
13          had completed and sent to the AEC, ERTA, and  
14          DOE. We had some of the bioassay data that we  
15          were looking at. This is the beginning of  
16          part of the problem in that the bioassay data  
17          was not maintained in a single location. As  
18          you can see, there's -- I won't read through  
19          all of these different possible repositories,  
20          but we found bits and pieces of bioassay in  
21          many, many, many locations, none of which were  
22          consolidated.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           We also have a database, the  
2 Landauer database, and microfiche from 1985 to  
3 1996 with film badges, that's external dose  
4 primarily, we have the tritium database from  
5 Analytical Services Laboratory that covered  
6 1995 to 2003. There is a health physics  
7 records storage system that the site has got  
8 up and running and we have from 2001 and  
9 later, we have a nice consolidated spot for  
10 internal doses and external doses from 1996  
11 and later are in that database. We also have  
12 had case files that we've received from  
13 Brookhaven when we've made requests for  
14 dosimetry data and X-ray data just during the  
15 normal course of our dose reconstruction  
16 process.

17           What we have currently I'll say in-  
18 house is we have 92 claims. And these numbers  
19 are as of September 10th. Actually, a  
20 surprisingly low number for the size site it  
21 was -- is -- we have 92 claims. And since we  
22 evaluated the entire time period, all of those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 claims could have been affected by the results  
2 of this evaluation report. We've completed 28  
3 of those claims. Of the 92 claims that we've  
4 got, 21 contain internal dosimetry, and 43  
5 contain external dosimetry. Just a little  
6 note, of the 92 cases that we've sent data  
7 requests for, as of September 10th, we've only  
8 received 64 responses back from the lab.

9           The operations, some of the  
10 operations at the site -- I know there was a  
11 tour there this weekend or yesterday, I guess  
12 -- they did a lot there. A very wide, diverse  
13 site. Got into areas of medicine, biology,  
14 chemistry, physics, materials science, nuclear  
15 engineering, environmental research, very,  
16 very large, diverse group of activities at the  
17 site. Some of them involved radiation and  
18 radioactive material. Some of them didn't.

19           They have reactors at the site,  
20 research reactors, BGRR graphite reactor, a  
21 high flux beam reactor. They also had a  
22 medical facility with a reactor that they used

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to produce radioisotopes. And they also had a  
2 radiation therapy facility that contained  
3 rather large sources for external dose  
4 studies. They also had a bunch of  
5 accelerators at the site, a bunch of  
6 accelerators. Some of these started in the  
7 early, early years. And some of them are  
8 still in place today. And they are  
9 operational.

10 We also have the Department of  
11 Applied Science there, a target processing  
12 lab. That's one of the places where they put  
13 a target in an accelerator, induce  
14 radioactivity, and then they can do  
15 separations in that lab. So that's a  
16 potential hot spot, a potential area for  
17 internal and external dose. They also had a  
18 waste management facility and, of course,  
19 throughout this -- all these operations,  
20 radioactive wastes were generated and the  
21 waste management facility took care of the  
22 waste at the facility.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           As far as external dose data that  
2 we've had and that we've seen throughout this  
3 evaluation, the external data has been  
4 centralized pretty much throughout the BNL's  
5 history. We have been able to find records of  
6 what was done, how many people were monitored,  
7 what kind of doses that we've seen throughout  
8 the history. Like I said, in 1996, we have --  
9 that record system was launched. Newly  
10 generated records were stored electronically,  
11 and they are in the process now of going back  
12 and getting some of the more historical  
13 records uploaded into that database.

14           As far as what kind of external  
15 dosimetry did they use, from startup through  
16 `84, they used film and NTA. They used NTA  
17 early, `85 through `95, multi-element film,  
18 again, but they had the CR-39, which is  
19 helpful for the neutrons, and the Lexan as  
20 well. In `96 to present, they started with  
21 TLDS.

22           This is just to give you a little

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 bit of an idea -- I think my pointer is easier  
2 for me to press the button on here -- this is  
3 the number of individuals. This isn't dose.  
4 Just to give you an idea of throughout time  
5 with the site, these were taken from annual  
6 reports that they submitted every year. We  
7 couldn't find the one for 1971. And these  
8 were all found during our data capture  
9 efforts. And basically it just shows that the  
10 number of people monitored was very high. And  
11 then it goes down.

12 The green bars are the number of  
13 people less than one rem for the year and the  
14 yellow is one to four rem basically. And over  
15 four is the red bars. Okay, just a little bit  
16 of an idea of the number of people that were  
17 monitored at the site externally.

18 Okay, here's just another graph  
19 showing kind of the same thing but instead of  
20 the number of individuals, it's the dose.  
21 There is a maximum range of dose that was  
22 here. These have the arrow bars on them

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 because in the reports they were giving, for  
2 example, right here it would be four to five  
3 rem is how the numbers were reported through  
4 the years. So these are the maximum exposures  
5 that were reported throughout the years.

6 This green diamond, these are the  
7 average. And you'll see the Y axis over here  
8 is different. So that's a much smaller dose.

9 And you can see that the doses -- the average  
10 doses are very, very small -- external doses.

11 Okay, now we go on to internal  
12 doses. And what kind of exposure potential  
13 did we have here? We had uranium, in our  
14 early years we had ton quantities of uranium  
15 of various enrichments, they did some fuel rod  
16 fabrication with that and they did some  
17 research, target fabrication for the  
18 accelerators.

19 We had fission and activation  
20 products because we had the reactors at the  
21 site obviously. And we also had accelerator-  
22 produced activation products. And we had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 these products because they were key in doing  
2 research for radiopharmaceutical production at  
3 the site. We also had a bunch of tritium  
4 there. And that resulted from one of the  
5 heavy water reactors there. They also did a  
6 lot of research with tritium -- biological and  
7 medical research with tritium at the site.

8 They had thorium at the site. Not  
9 a lot of it but we had thorium at the site for  
10 nuclear engineering research. Had some  
11 plutonium for research, americium, polonium,  
12 multiple other radionuclides in smaller  
13 quantities. The reason I point these out is  
14 just to show you the diversity of the internal  
15 sources of exposure that were here at the  
16 site.

17 BNL internal dose data, what kind  
18 of data do we have? We go through this  
19 evaluation report looking to see what kind of  
20 information do we have available to us to do  
21 dose reconstruction. We've got urinalysis  
22 results. We know the urinalysis started in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 1949. Throughout time, we've seen urinalysis  
2 for plutonium, gross beta, mixed fission  
3 products, strontium, uranium, polonium, gamma,  
4 tritium. Now a bunch of other special  
5 analysis is required. We also have whole body  
6 counting. It started in 1960 at the site.

7 We found several incident reports,  
8 many incident reports actually. And the  
9 incidents seemed to be well documented. There  
10 is a description of what happened, who was  
11 involved, what were the potential  
12 contaminants, what did we do to follow up, did  
13 we monitor the people, what did we monitor  
14 them for, and what not.

15 Again, just as a little  
16 illustration of the type of different  
17 radionuclides we have here, some of the  
18 incident reports that we have list bunches of  
19 different radionuclides that I kind of turned  
20 exotic here that were in use at the site. And  
21 if something was involved to the point where  
22 we had to actually -- they had to do some type

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of bioassay to determine what kind of  
2 intakes/uptakes were received.

3 The problem that we found is that  
4 the internal dosimetry records had been  
5 maintained in multiple locations. They still  
6 are. There's personnel work files, there's  
7 medical files, there's project files. And  
8 these dosimetry records are scattered all  
9 over. They are not in one particular place,  
10 at least up until a certain time. We found  
11 them in off-site facilities. We found them in  
12 on-site facilities. Okay? And most bioassay  
13 data currently exists in hard copy form only.

14 One of the things that we did as a  
15 test was we knew from looking at the site,  
16 doing all the data capture, looking at the  
17 program manuals, looking at the reports and  
18 everything, they had a good program there.  
19 They were conscientious. They knew what to  
20 monitor for. They monitored for it. And one  
21 of the things that we found was we'd find  
22 lists. And let's just say, you know, there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 are several different areas on the site. And  
2 let's just use a certain accelerator, just for  
3 an example.

4 We'd find a list from that project  
5 report that said here is five people or seven  
6 people, whatever, that need to be monitored.  
7 Here is what they need to be monitored for  
8 because they could be exposed to this during  
9 the course of this operation. So they need to  
10 get a urinalysis. They need to get a whole  
11 body count, whatever.

12 So to test, what we did is we took  
13 a sample of those individuals throughout a  
14 time period of operation and said okay, if Joe  
15 Smith was told to get a urinalysis or a whole  
16 body count or whatever, some kind of bioassay,  
17 did he get it because it is not good enough  
18 for us to know that he was told to get  
19 monitored. We need to know that he was so we  
20 can do dose reconstruction. So what we did is  
21 we went through all of the information that we  
22 captured. We went through everything that BNL

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 had for us and tried to determine were these  
2 individuals monitored throughout the time when  
3 they were told to be monitored or when their  
4 project manager, whatever, made the  
5 determination to monitor them.

6 As I said earlier, Brookhaven was a  
7 whole bunch of different projects. And it  
8 wasn't like everybody was going to be  
9 monitored for every radionuclide or everybody  
10 was even going to get external monitoring. It  
11 was done on a project-specific and even a  
12 person-specific basis. So we thought the best  
13 approach to see how good the monitoring was or  
14 if the monitoring actually took place was to  
15 try to find the records when the individuals  
16 were told to get monitored because you can  
17 make the assumption, and I think it is a  
18 reasonable jump, that these were the highest  
19 potentially exposed people.

20 So we had 69 individuals that we  
21 found on some of these records. And we  
22 plotted them throughout decades, and we found

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we have not been able to consistently  
2 find the dosimetry results from people who  
3 were told to get monitored until 1980. And  
4 here is our graph of this. We had  
5 representatives in each of these decades,  
6 `40s, none, `50s, just a couple, `60s, none,  
7 `70s, we're up to about 75 percent of the  
8 individuals that were told to get monitored,  
9 we could find the monitoring results, `80s,  
10 we're up to about 92 percent, and by the `90s,  
11 we had 100 percent.

12 Now in the 1980s, this spot right  
13 here, that's just a -- that's one individual  
14 that we couldn't find the monitoring results  
15 for. We ultimately did find the results for  
16 that person, but it was in excess of 12 months  
17 after the whole body count was requested so we  
18 didn't count it.

19 So what happened in 1980? Well,  
20 besides the fact that it appears we're much  
21 more able to get reliable data from these  
22 people, we have a memo that we found that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 actually was in 1979, it was October 1979.  
2 And it basically said, you know, we've got to  
3 consolidate the whole body count program and  
4 the bioassay program. Because of a lack of a  
5 centralization of responsibility, we're not  
6 following up on these counts. And we're not  
7 reporting the data. And we're just not doing  
8 a good job. So it seems that this probably  
9 contributed to the fact that we, you know,  
10 beginning in the '80s, we're much more likely  
11 to find the data from the individuals who were  
12 asked or told to be monitored.

13 As far as how we do the dose  
14 reconstructions, external dose reconstruction  
15 I mentioned. Here is the kind of monitoring  
16 that we have, the film badges used over time.

17 That's basically the same thing. TLD started  
18 in '96. Data availability for external, we  
19 have individual monitoring records available  
20 throughout the operational history of the  
21 site. For unmonitored workers, we've got  
22 something established in our Technical Basis

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Document on how to take care of that for  
2 external dose. And we believe that the  
3 external dose can be reconstructed throughout  
4 the history of the site based on the  
5 information that we have seen.

6 As far as internal dose  
7 reconstruction goes, we know that urinalysis  
8 began in 1949. We know that whole body  
9 counts began in 1960. But because of the  
10 poor records management practices, we cannot  
11 reliably retrieve records prior to 1980. If  
12 I've got something that gives a group of  
13 individuals an order to go get monitored and I  
14 can't find their monitoring records, I can't  
15 do the dose reconstruction. I just don't know  
16 how -- what kind of assumptions I would have  
17 to make, especially since those people are  
18 identified as the more highly exposed  
19 individuals.

20 So due to our inability to  
21 consistently obtain internal dosimetry data,  
22 we cannot -- we don't believe that internal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 doses can be bounded with sufficient accuracy  
2 prior to 1980.

3 We did the evaluation report. And  
4 we issued the evaluation report. It became  
5 final on October 1st, 2009. We evaluated  
6 whether or not it was feasible to estimate  
7 dose with sufficient accuracy and if there is  
8 a reasonable likelihood that health was  
9 endangered. We found that the available  
10 monitoring records, process descriptions, and  
11 source term data are adequate to complete dose  
12 reconstructions with sufficient accuracy after  
13 December 31st, 1979.

14 NIOSH believes that there is a  
15 reasonable likelihood that the radiation doses  
16 received at Brookhaven may have endangered the  
17 health of the members of the class. NIOSH  
18 recommends additions to the class consisting  
19 of all employees who worked in any area of  
20 Brookhaven National Lab January 1st, 1947  
21 through December 31st, 1979.

22 Oh, what happened there? That was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the last slide. It was. I promise. And the  
2 last slide basically just had a little table  
3 there that basically said that internal dose  
4 cannot be reconstructed prior to 1980. All  
5 the way to the end there. It's the very last  
6 one. There we go. Okay. Our recommendation  
7 is internal doses, '47 to '79 cannot be done.  
8 We believe that we can do everything post-  
9 1979. External doses included, we can do  
10 before 1979 as well. That's it.

11 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. Thank you,  
12 Grady.

13 Let's see if any of the Board  
14 members have questions for you before you sit  
15 down.

16 Dr. Melius?

17 MEMBER MELIUS: Yes. Grady, could  
18 you explain the sample of '69. How was that  
19 selected?

20 MR. CALHOUN: As I said, we found  
21 individual -- I'll call them memos, and they  
22 were usually from a project manager that said

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these individuals need to be monitored for X,  
2 Y, and Z because they have the potential to be  
3 exposed to it.

4 And we took several of these memos  
5 and tried to -- and, you know, there may be  
6 five, ten people on that list -- and so we  
7 took as many of those memos as we had  
8 specifying monitoring. And we separated those  
9 into decades as far as when the individuals  
10 worked.

11 We made requests, because these are  
12 for people who are claimants and non-  
13 claimants, we made requests to Brookhaven for  
14 that data that they had. We got the data from  
15 them.

16 In addition, we looked through the  
17 data that we had captured. And in some cases,  
18 we have data that are not in the individual's  
19 files. And we matched that up to the kind of  
20 analysis that was requested by that project  
21 manager for that individual.

22 MEMBER MELIUS: Okay. So is there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 a place -- I guess I'm having trouble in --  
2 actually it's slide 22 here -- I don't know if  
3 that -- where you have a parallel little bar  
4 chart by percentages by year of when you could  
5 -- percent of requested bioassay results  
6 retrieved.

7 MR. CALHOUN: Right.

8 MEMBER MELIUS: I guess I'm having  
9 trouble understanding what the denominators  
10 are for those different --

11 MR. CALHOUN: They are different.  
12 They are going to vary a little bit by year.  
13 I believe in 1980, we had 12.

14 MEMBER MELIUS: Okay.

15 MR. CALHOUN: And we got 11 of the  
16 12 within 12 months. But the 12th one wasn't  
17 received until after 12 months. We could have  
18 counted it, but we didn't. That could have  
19 brought that up to 100 percent. But that was  
20 done I think 13, 14 months later.

21 MEMBER MELIUS: Okay. Thanks.

22 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Dr. Roessler?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER ROESSLER: My question is on  
2                   slide 26.

3                   MR. CALHOUN: If that's 22 -- 3, 4,  
4                   5, 6, is that it?

5                   MEMBER ROESSLER: Okay.

6                   MR. CALHOUN: Is that it?

7                   MEMBER ROESSLER: I think so.

8                   MR. CALHOUN: Okay.

9                   MEMBER ROESSLER: The general  
10                  question is that you've determined you can't  
11                  do internal doses, and yet I'm wondering just  
12                  how complete your search of records has been.  
13                  It seems you found a lot of them. It seems  
14                  you found that they were not centralized. And  
15                  you did do the sample of the '69 people. And  
16                  from that, you've decided that you can't find  
17                  some records for some of those people.

18                  But I'm just -- I guess we talk  
19                  about a comfort level. My comfort level is --  
20                  I need reassurance that you really feel you  
21                  have searched the records enough that you just  
22                  cannot do internal dosimetry.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. CALHOUN: Yes. What I can tell  
2 you is we did at least ten data captures. We  
3 had people involved with us while we were  
4 there. I was actually there at the site. We  
5 had rad engineers who used to be technicians.

6                   And the reason that I say that that is  
7 important is because they were involved with  
8 the actual processes.

9                   And I'm not making a joke here.  
10 They would say, you know, let's check under  
11 Bob's desk, okay, and we'd go to Bob's desk  
12 and we could find something. We did that for  
13 days. And I don't believe that we're going to  
14 be able to find anything else.

15                   They had set up a room for us there  
16 that had just hundreds of boxes of records  
17 that we went through. And I believe that  
18 Brookhaven has actually undertaken some  
19 efforts to try to get their records into  
20 order. And they have been helpful at times in  
21 finding documents in different locations.

22                   We went through their records --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 management folks who would point us to  
2 different places. And we would try to find  
3 the documents. I don't know where else we  
4 would look. We've looked off-site, on-site.  
5 It's been years that this effort has been  
6 going on.

7 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay.

8 MR. CALHOUN: I don't think that  
9 the Brookhaven folks will think that we are  
10 going to find anything that we haven't found  
11 either.

12 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay, Dr. Melius?

13 MEMBER MELIUS: I have a follow-up  
14 question back to slide 22. But -- okay, so  
15 for the 1970s, you found it looks like 75  
16 percent of the bioassay results.

17 MR. CALHOUN: Yes.

18 MEMBER MELIUS: What is prohibiting  
19 you from doing some sort of coworker model or  
20 something like that? You've got -- again, I  
21 don't know what this stands for --

22 MR. CALHOUN: Well, that's a good

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question. And my answer to that is going to  
2 be when I have a memo that tells me that these  
3 guys need to be monitored because they are the  
4 highest exposed, or at least that is how I'm  
5 going to interpret it, if I don't have those  
6 records, I don't believe that my coworker data  
7 is feasible. I'm missing some people.

8 If I don't have the data from  
9 people that were supposed to be monitored  
10 because they have a higher potential, I can't  
11 base, you know, my coworker study is going to  
12 be skewed low potentially.

13 MEMBER MELIUS: Yes, but I guess  
14 has that stopped you before I guess --

15 MR. CALHOUN: Sure, sure.

16 MEMBER MELIUS: But at 75 percent?

17 MR. CALHOUN: Well, I can't give  
18 you a number.

19 MEMBER MELIUS: No, no, I'm just  
20 trying --

21 MR. CALHOUN: This is a completely  
22 different world, Brookhaven. And the way that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we've looked at this data and the lack of  
2 organization there caused us to try to take a  
3 little different tact with this.

4 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Well, and this is  
5 not necessarily 75 of all the -- this is 75  
6 percent of the what's in the memos --

7 MR. CALHOUN: Of the sample.

8 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: -- that you  
9 found.

10 MEMBER MELIUS: No, no, I know, I  
11 know. I'm trying -- but that's the data we  
12 have.

13 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Right. Right.

14 Yes, Larry, you have a comment?  
15 Okay, I took the words out of your mouth which  
16 is actually very unsanitary.

17 (Laughter.)

18 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Wanda? Wanda  
19 Munn?

20 MEMBER MUNN: I have only one  
21 question, Grady. And only one problem really.

22 Whenever an SEC says all employees,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that starts raising red flags for me.

2 MR. CALHOUN: Yes.

3 MEMBER MUNN: I have never been on  
4 a site where all employees were exposed to  
5 anything, large, small, or mediocre. And I  
6 know that it is difficult to sort out who  
7 might not be in that all category, but it is  
8 bothersome to see all employees when there is  
9 prima facie evidence that all employees were  
10 not exposed.

11 MR. CALHOUN: I agree with you.  
12 And -- but, again, I agree with you with the  
13 idea that we can't separate them out. The  
14 type of environment that is there, it is  
15 entirely possible for people to walk into --  
16 whether they be janitor types or management  
17 types, it is entirely possible for those  
18 individuals to have gone into these sites.

19 As sketchy as the records are for  
20 dosimetry prior to 1980, I don't have a whole  
21 lot of confidence that I could determine where  
22 they worked. So I don't know any way to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 separate them out.

2 Now I thought, well, what about the  
3 people who were monitored externally only.  
4 Maybe that could be our basis. But given the  
5 type of work that they did at that site, it  
6 could be a good health physics decision to  
7 monitor somebody internally and they didn't  
8 need to be monitored externally, you know,  
9 depending on what kind of operation they were  
10 doing.

11 So I wasn't comfortable with that  
12 either. So it does, it all comes back to  
13 prove who wasn't. And, you know, if I get a  
14 case in and, you know, they make an assertion  
15 that they worked here, there, and everywhere,  
16 and I got to rely on DOL to say no, they  
17 didn't, it's tough in this site.

18 I don't think that the controls  
19 were there to keep people in or out of those  
20 areas. So I'm with you. But it's a tough  
21 decision.

22 MEMBER MELIUS: Can I ask that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 question in a slightly different way because I  
2 was going to ask that also? But where on the  
3 report do you make that case? I didn't see it  
4 in your evaluation report. So where is your -  
5 -

6 MR. CALHOUN: I don't know if it's  
7 in there. It may not be.

8 MEMBER MELIUS: Okay, because to me  
9 it's like my crucial question here.

10 MR. CALHOUN: Yes.

11 MEMBER MELIUS: Here we have a  
12 situation where we're saying reconstruction is  
13 feasible for almost all exposures except for  
14 internal doses, which is a big category  
15 albeit. And we're saying that everybody would  
16 have had an internal exposure.

17 So to me there's two parts of the  
18 case. One you make with your, you know,  
19 sampling going back and so forth, slide 22 and  
20 so forth. I don't see the case for all  
21 employees being included, the documentation  
22 for that. I guess that bothers me a little

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 bit, too.

2 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Larry?

3 MR. ELLIOTT: I'm trying to recall  
4 from the evaluation report, and I don't  
5 believe it is explicitly stated to address  
6 your concern. I would say it is implicitly  
7 stated because of what we have to say about  
8 the various activities that this site found  
9 itself performing over the course of time.

10 It is essentially a laboratory  
11 situation, as you might imagine. And things  
12 changed quite drastically over the course of  
13 time. And so with the inability to retrieve  
14 records for those who were actually exposed,  
15 the inability to know who went into those  
16 areas where exposure could occur, we're in the  
17 same kind of a situation here at Brookhaven as  
18 we talked about earlier with Hanford where we  
19 can't track people's work and their migration  
20 through the facility over the course of time.

21 So it doesn't explicitly say that.

22 I guess we could go back there. But

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       implicitly I think what the report is arguing  
2       for is that the variety of activities and work  
3       performed at this site doesn't lend itself to  
4       saying here is a certain campaign.

5                   Do we know who worked on that  
6       campaign? Like we know at Mound who worked  
7       with the certain tritium compounds. We can't  
8       do that here at this site.

9                   MEMBER MELIUS: Yes, and I guess --  
10       again, and I don't know if this would be --  
11       should be required or is necessary to do, but  
12       if we have, you know, trouble sort of  
13       quantifying some of this -- so if there was a  
14       sample of 100 people or 200, you know, we'd  
15       have some sense of how people moved around and  
16       so forth, which they may very well have. I  
17       doubt it, but I just don't see that in -- I  
18       don't see the documentation for that. But it  
19       is hard to get at.

20                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: John Poston?

21                   MEMBER POSTON: I have a  
22       clarification and then a question. On your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 slide there, if I understood you correctly,  
2 the 1980 bar represents 11 people out of 12?

3 MR. CALHOUN: Yes. That is  
4 correct.

5 MEMBER POSTON: So would one imply  
6 from that that the number of folks that  
7 potentially are exposed to internal uptakes  
8 would be small?

9 MR. CALHOUN: I think that that  
10 just is the number of memos that we captured  
11 that we could get that sample from. I do  
12 think that generally speaking, that especially  
13 in the later years, the internal, the people  
14 potentially exposed to internal radioisotopes  
15 was small. However, there was a bunch of  
16 different ones. And they were in a lot of  
17 different areas.

18 MEMBER POSTON: Okay. Well, that  
19 leads me to your last slide then that same  
20 internal dose from `47 to `79 but then you say  
21 that you can assess the internal dose for  
22 periods after that, after `79.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So the question I have is how is  
2 this going to be divided because if I remember  
3 your class statement, it says until present.  
4 And I'm trying to understand --

5           MR. CALHOUN: We can do it -- we  
6 believe that we can do dose reconstructions  
7 from January 1st, 1980 to present.

8           MEMBER POSTON: Okay. So I'm  
9 trying to understand how that's going to be  
10 handled.

11          MR. CALHOUN: We have the internal  
12 monitoring records. Is that what you're  
13 asking?

14          MEMBER POSTON: No. Are you going  
15 to divide the folks from `47 to `79, and  
16 you're not going to do dose reconstruction for  
17 them, but you are going to do dose  
18 reconstruction for those from `79 on?

19          MR. CALHOUN: Prior to January 1st,  
20 1980, we'll use any -- we'll be able to do  
21 external dose reconstruction. If they have  
22 internal monitoring records in their files, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 will use those for people who do not fit into  
2 the class -- non-presumptive cancers.

3 MEMBER POSTON: So maybe this is  
4 the wrong question, but do we need two  
5 classes?

6 MR. CALHOUN: No.

7 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Well, you're only  
8 asking for the class through '79.

9 MR. CALHOUN: Correct.

10 MEMBER POSTON: No, it says  
11 present. Through present. I'm pretty sure.

12 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: No, that's the  
13 original petitioner's request.

14 MEMBER POSTON: Okay.

15 MR. CALHOUN: The class that would  
16 be added would go up to December 31st, 1979.  
17 That's it. Okay?

18 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: All right. Let  
19 me follow up though on -- and this sort of  
20 relates to your question, Jim -- is there --  
21 can one make an argument -- well, let me ask  
22 it a different way.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   How much difference in what the  
2                   activities were after '79 versus the early  
3                   activities? Is there any way to do a coworker  
4                   model based on the later data with the  
5                   argument that the external -- or the internal  
6                   dose potential could not have been that much  
7                   greater or might it indeed have been less? Or  
8                   you get the idea.

9                   MR. CALHOUN: Are you talking about  
10                  doing a coworker model for later data to apply  
11                  to earlier times?

12                  CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes, that's what  
13                  I'm asking you.

14                  MR. CALHOUN: No, I don't think so  
15                  because if you look at the activities,  
16                  especially involving, you know, thorium and  
17                  plutonium, they've gone down significantly  
18                  since back in the day. So I don't think -

19                  CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes, I guess I  
20                  read that but had forgotten.

21                  MR. CALHOUN: I don't think that  
22                  that's --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes.

2 MR. CALHOUN: -- a good idea.

3 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: So you can't  
4 really make the case that --

5 MR. CALHOUN: I don't believe so.

6 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes, thank you.

7 Other -- Gen, did you have a  
8 comment?

9 MEMBER MELIUS: Can I just point  
10 out something for those of you that have been  
11 confused by that slide 22, if you go to the  
12 evaluation report on page 54 and 55, there is  
13 some more description of that information.

14 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Dr. Lockey?

15 MEMBER LOCKEY: Just -- after 1980,  
16 does everybody have internal monitoring  
17 dosimetry?

18 MR. CALHOUN: Not everybody. Like  
19 I said, it was a case-by-case, project-by-  
20 project basis.

21 MEMBER LOCKEY: After 1980?

22 MR. CALHOUN: Yes. We have found

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the individuals who were requested to  
2 have monitoring, we can get the data. It  
3 wasn't everybody at the site were monitored.  
4 There were people who were at risk for  
5 internal exposure that were monitored.

6 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Did that answer  
7 the question, Jim? Yes.

8 Mark Griffon?

9 MEMBER GRIFFON: Just to follow up  
10 on that. After 1980, are the records all hard  
11 copy records still?

12 MR. CALHOUN: It's a mix, but the  
13 majority of the internal monitoring records  
14 are hard copy, yes. The tritium records are  
15 in a database.

16 MEMBER GRIFFON: And this -- I  
17 wanted a clarification on that. You  
18 referenced this memo, Hull 1979, I looked in  
19 the full report, your evaluation report, and  
20 the title of that is Whole-Body Counting  
21 Program Review and Recommendations.

22 In your presentation, the slide

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 said Whole Body Count. It was consolidated  
2 kind of. But in your presentation, you said  
3 whole body count and bioassay program were  
4 consolidated. Was the bioassay program  
5 consolidated at that point?

6 MR. CALHOUN: It was primarily the  
7 whole body count.

8 MEMBER GRIFFON: Okay.

9 MR. CALHOUN: Yes.

10 MEMBER GRIFFON: So this bioassay  
11 data is still presumably around the site.

12 MR. CALHOUN: Yes, it's -- however,  
13 when we're looking at some of that data, we do  
14 find urinalysis when they asked for urinalysis  
15 data as well.

16 MEMBER GRIFFON: But that data is  
17 not necessarily as centralized as far as -

18 MR. CALHOUN: None of it is  
19 centralized. It's just a matter of the  
20 ability to find it now. We have to look in  
21 two or three different repositories still  
22 after 1980. But we're able to find it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Before that, we're not.

2 MEMBER GRIFFON: Okay.

3 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. Further  
4 questions or comments?

5 (No response.)

6 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Let me give the  
7 petitioners an opportunity to comment. Is the  
8 petitioner on the line? And if so, does the  
9 petitioner wish to comment?

10 MS. ERIKSON: No.

11 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: I guess the no  
12 means the petitioner -- let me ask, is this  
13 the petitioner?

14 MS. ERIKSON: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: But you do not  
16 wish to comment?

17 MS. ERIKSON: No, I'm satisfied  
18 with what I'm hearing so far.

19 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Thank you very  
20 much. We don't need to identify, I don't  
21 believe, unless she wants to.

22 Okay, further comments, Board

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 members?

2 (No response.)

3 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Then you have a  
4 couple of options before you. One is if you  
5 are satisfied that you are ready to respond to  
6 this particular recommendation, you can do  
7 that. If you wish to defer and feel that you  
8 need more information, you can do that as  
9 well. Or we can entertain a motion to either  
10 effect.

11 If you are ready to make a motion  
12 to recommend this class, we can do that.

13 Dr. Melius?

14 MEMBER MELIUS: Yes, forgive me but  
15 my -- I'm not familiar. Have we had any work  
16 done by SC&A on Brookhaven?

17 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: SC&A has done the  
18 site review. We have a report from them. And  
19 I'm trying to remember if you identified some  
20 SEC issues also. I know we have a site  
21 review.

22 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, this is Joe

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Fitzgerald. Yes, we completed the site  
2 profile review this summer. And I think the  
3 Board received that probably a week or two ago  
4 after DOE clearance.

5 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Right.

6 MR. FITZGERALD: Being a site  
7 profile review, we didn't, you know, highlight  
8 SEC issues. But certainly a lot of our  
9 conclusions paralleled those in the ER, and we  
10 did present some new issues that we'll have to  
11 consider in light of this evaluation report  
12 now.

13 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Certainly the  
14 issue of the problem of internal dosimetry  
15 records in the early years was, indeed, one of  
16 the issues -- it was one of the findings in  
17 the site review that was SC&A's report.

18 MR. FITZGERALD: Right. It was  
19 pretty apparent. You know we talked to a lot  
20 of the health physicists. It was pretty  
21 apparent that there were a number of severe  
22 problems in the record keeping. You've heard

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 some of the same things that NIOSH heard here.

2 We had some questions certainly in  
3 the 1980 time frame. I don't think in our  
4 site profile review we arrived at a, you know,  
5 boundary condition in 1980 such as was  
6 presented in the ER.

7 So it's certainly -- it was a site  
8 profile review, but based on what we saw, I  
9 think there are some questions in the early  
10 '80s and what have you that still present  
11 themselves.

12 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: And let me point  
13 out that -- two things, one is if the Board  
14 wishes to defer this action, we definitely  
15 have to have a Work Group address the SEC  
16 issues right away.

17 Even if we recommend approval of  
18 the SEC, in the Chair's opinion, we will need  
19 to establish a Work Group for this site in the  
20 very near future to deal with both the site  
21 profile issues and the possibility of other  
22 issues that could be SEC related in the later

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 years. I mean, the petitioner has asked for a  
2 longer time period, but in any event, we are  
3 going to need to establish a Work Group on  
4 this site.

5 MEMBER MELIUS: Can I ask Joe a  
6 follow-up question --

7 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: You bet.

8 MEMBER MELIUS: -- which is based  
9 on SC&A's review, can you -- do you want to  
10 render an opinion on the class definition to  
11 this issue of how widespread internal  
12 exposures might have been in terms of covering  
13 everybody at the facility or not being able to  
14 identify who was and who wasn't?

15 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, from the  
16 site profile review, you know, we certainly  
17 identified sources of internal exposure that  
18 were focused on certain operations.

19 But being a multipurpose  
20 laboratory, there were sources, plentiful  
21 sources across the site. So, you know, again,  
22 I think we left it at that given the fact that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 this was the review that we did.

2 MEMBER MELIUS: Okay. No, that's  
3 helpful. I just --

4 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay.

5 MR. FITZGERALD: This is not  
6 different from any other multipurpose  
7 laboratory we've looked at. I mean you do  
8 have a spectrum of sources that have internal  
9 dose implications. So that's certainly not  
10 different.

11 MEMBER MELIUS: Okay.

12 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. Does  
13 anyone wish to make a motion as far as this  
14 particular recommendation is concerned?

15 MEMBER MUNN: Yes. I do.

16 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Wanda Munn?

17 MEMBER MUNN: Although I retain my  
18 reservations with respect to covering all  
19 employees, I can understand how it is  
20 impossible to sort people out in this. You  
21 can't prove any negatives.

22 So I am prepared to move that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 accept the NIOSH recommendation that an SEC be  
2 granted to all employees of DOE, its  
3 predecessor agencies, its contractors and  
4 subcontractors who worked at Brookhaven  
5 National Laboratory from January 1st, 1947 to  
6 December 31, 1979.

7 MEMBER PRESLEY: Second.

8 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. This is a  
9 motion to add a class to the SEC. And it has  
10 been seconded. Is there discussion on the  
11 motion?

12 (No response.)

13 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: There appears to  
14 be no discussion. Are you ready then to vote?

15 We will vote by roll call.

16 MR. KATZ: Ms. Beach?

17 MEMBER BEACH: Yes.

18 MR. KATZ: Mr. Gibson?

19 MEMBER GIBSON: Yes.

20 MR. KATZ: Dr. Lockey?

21 MEMBER LOCKEY: Yes.

22 MR. KATZ: Ms. Munn?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MUNN: Yes.

2 MR. KATZ: Mr. Presley?

3 MEMBER PRESLEY: Yes.

4 MR. KATZ: Mr. Schofield?

5 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Yes.

6 MR. KATZ: Dr. Ziemer?

7 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes.

8 MR. KATZ: Dr. Roessler?

9 MEMBER ROESSLER: Yes.

10 MR. KATZ: Dr. Poston?

11 MEMBER POSTON: Yes.

12 MR. KATZ: Dr. Melius?

13 MEMBER MELIUS: Yes.

14 MR. KATZ: Mr. Griffon?

15 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes.

16 MR. KATZ: Mr. Clawson?

17 MEMBER CLAWSON: Yes.

18 MR. KATZ: It's unanimous.

19 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Thank you. The  
20 ayes have it. And the motion carries.

21 And we will prepare the exact  
22 wording, which is very close to the actual

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 motion this time, for the Board's review for  
2 Thursday. But we will be recommending then to  
3 the Secretary the addition of this class to  
4 the Special Exposure Cohort.

5 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: We are actually  
6 into our public comment period already. And  
7 I'm going to officially open the public  
8 comment period.

9 While Mr. Katz gives us the rules  
10 of engagement for public comment, I'm going to  
11 check with our administrative assistant to see  
12 who has signed up for public comment. And  
13 there may be folks on the phone as well who  
14 wish to comment.

15 MR. KATZ: Thanks, Dr. Ziemer.

16 This is just with respect to these  
17 meetings, these are fully transcribed so there  
18 is a verbatim transcript made. And that's  
19 posted on the NIOSH website for everyone to  
20 see and have.

21 So if you speak on the record and  
22 give your name, that name will be retained.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Any personal information you give about  
2 yourself will be retained in the record for  
3 the public.

4 If you speak, however, about a  
5 third party, another individual, that person's  
6 privacy will be protected. So that person's  
7 name and any other identifying information  
8 about the third party would typically be  
9 redacted.

10 So those are the basic rules.  
11 There is a full explanation of the Redaction  
12 Policy in the back of the room here. And for  
13 those of you who aren't present in the room,  
14 on the NIOSH website, along with the petition,  
15 is this Redaction Policy.

16 And I think that will take care of  
17 the basic issues there.

18 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. I have  
19 been informed that there has been no one here  
20 in the assembly that has asked to make public  
21 comment.

22 We do perhaps have individuals on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the phone who wish to make public comment.  
2 And let me ask now if there are any  
3 individuals on the phone lines who wish to  
4 address the assembly? If so, just say yes and  
5 identify yourself.

6 (No response.)

7 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: I hear none. Let  
8 me, again -- I also want to ask Jason, do we  
9 have any Congressional input that you are  
10 aware of that we need to bring to the group at  
11 this time?

12 MR. BROEHM: I'm not aware of any.  
13 There was one letter I was expecting, but it  
14 is not going to come.

15 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. Thank you.

16 I will, although no one has signed  
17 up, provide the opportunity for anyone here  
18 assembled that wishes to address the group to  
19 please do so. Any members of the public who  
20 wish to make public comment?

21 (No response.)

22 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: There appear to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be none. If that is the case, our public  
2 comment period has then ended.

3 And let me make sure, Mr. Katz, it  
4 is okay to have that short of a public comment  
5 period, I guess, if there are no identifiable  
6 comments.

7 MR. KATZ: Emily, do you have any  
8 concerns about this? It is posted to be  
9 comment period from 4:30 to 6:00. Do we need  
10 to sort of leave the lines open and sort of  
11 recess waiting for someone to come on line?

12 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. What we're  
13 going to do -- there is always the  
14 possibility, and we've had this happen before  
15 that people, particularly phoning in, have  
16 regarded this as the period at which they can  
17 come in any time and make public comments. So  
18 we are going to leave the lines open. A  
19 couple of us will be here to monitor that.

20 The rest of you, if you wish to  
21 stay here until 6:00, you are welcome to. But  
22 if you feel that you need to leave, please

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 feel free to do that.

2 We're going to recess the official  
3 meeting here as far as the participants in the  
4 audience are concerned. We will have Board  
5 members here on hand in case we do get public  
6 comment. And if public comments do come in,  
7 they will be on the record so everyone will  
8 have an opportunity to see them.

9 So thank you very much. We are  
10 going to also then reconvene tomorrow morning  
11 at nine o'clock. So we stand in recess.

12 (Whereupon, the above-entitled  
13 meeting was concluded at 4:54 p.m.)

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1

2

3

4

5

6

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)